

# **MEETING OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS**

MEETING NUMBER FIVE HUNDRED AND SIX OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF ALGONQUIN COLLEGE TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26, 2018, FROM 4:00 PM – 6:00 PM, IN T102 A&B, OTTAWA CAMPUS.

	AGENDA	Presenter	Time
0.	Celebrating Student Success - Outdoor Adventure Fat Bike Research Tour of Iceland	M. Cusson	10 m.
1.	Constitution of the Meeting and Approval of the Agenda	P. Nadeau	1 m.
2.	Declarations of Conflict of Interest	P. Nadeau	1 m.
3.	APPROVAL OF PREVIOUS MEETING MINUTES AND THE CONSENT AGENDA	P. Nadeau	5 m.
	3.1 Minutes of the Board of Governors' meeting of December 11, 2017	P. Nadeau	
	3.2 Board Executive Committee Report	P. Nadeau	5 m.
	3.3 Academic and Student Affairs Committee Report	S. Fournier	5 m.
	3.4 Audit and Risk Management Committee Report	N. Cheng	5 m.
	3.5 Governance Committee Report	J. Robblee	5 m.
	3.6 Foundation Report	M. Waters	5 m.
4.	BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES		
	4.1 Learning Management System (LMS) Investment Case	D. Wotherspoon	
	4.2 Net Tuition Project – Investment Case	L. Stanbra D. McNair	
	4.3 Student One Stop Space – Budget	D. McNair	
5.	DECISION ITEMS & REPORTS	I	
	5.1 Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection	D. McNair G. Perry	10 m.
	5.2 2018-2019 Business Plan and Annual Budget – Approval		45 m.

6.	NEW BUSINESS			
	6.1 Workday Project Update	D. Wotherspoon	10 m.	
7.	ITEMS FOR INFORMATION			
	7.1 Third Quarter 2017-2018 Business Plan Update	D. Wotherspoon		
	7.2 International Education Strategic Plan Refresh Update	D. Wotherspoon		
	7.3 Report from the Board Chair	P. Nadeau		
	7.4 Report from the President	C. Jensen		
	7.5 Management Summary Report	Executive Team		
	7.6 Confirmation of mandatory Government remittances (hand out)	D. McNair		
8.	UPCOMING EVENTS	Date		
	Future of Health and Wellness Speaker Series	March 16, 20	18	
	<ul> <li>Spring 2018 Board of Governors Retreat</li> </ul>	March 24, 20	17	
	Welding Lab Official Opening	April 3, 2018		
	Applied Research Day	April 13, 2018		
	Board of Governors Meeting	April 16, 2018		
	• 50 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary Birthday Party Bash	May 3, 2018		
	Future of Health and Wellness Speaker Series	May 18, 201	8	
	President's BBQ	June 7, 2018	3	
	Board of Governors Meeting	June 11, 2018		
	<ul> <li>Board of Governors and Foundation Board End-of-Year Dinner</li> </ul>	June 14, 2018		
	2018 Spring Convocation	June 18 - 20, 2018		
9.	IN CAMERA Meeting			
10.	MEETING WITHOUT MANAGEMENT			
	10.1 February 26, 2017 Board Meeting Evaluation (hand out)	P. Nadeau		
11.	MEETING ADJOURNMENT			

# 2017-18 BOG Work Plan

ROLE OF THE BOARD		MEETIN	G DATES			
<b>STRATEGIC DIRECTION SETTING-</b> The Board develops and adopts a strategic plan consistent with its mission, vision and values, and enables the organization to realize its mission. The Board oversees major decisions, monitors progress on implementation of strategic directions and approves annual business plans. The Board annually reviews the Strategic Plan as part of the regular planning cycle.	RESPONSIBLE AREA /PERSON	Oct 16 2017	Dec 11 2017	Feb 26 2018	Apr 16 2018	Jun 11 2018
ASAC Report to BOG (New/ Suspended and Cancelled Academic Programs)	S. Fournier, C. Brulé	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
ARM Report to BOG (Major Capital Projects, Workday)	D. McNair	Х	Х		Х	Х
Healthy Living Education Initiative	C. Brulé		tbc		tbc	
Five Year Capital Investment Plan	D. McNair		Х			
<ul> <li>International Education Strategy Refresh (final decision deferred to Q2 2018)</li> </ul>	D. Wotherspoon		Х	X - update		×
Major Capital Projects (included in ARM Report)	D. McNair	Х			Х	Х
People Plan	C. Frederick	Х				
Executive Compensation Framework	C. Jensen, C. Frederick		X			
Executive compensation	C. Jensen			Х	Х	
Approval of 2018-2019 Business Plan and Budget	D. Wotherspoon D. McNair			tbc		
Strategic Mandate Agreement – Present at September 2017 Board Retreat	C. Brulé					
Lean Management Plan (defer to April 16, 2018)	D. Wotherspoon		×	- <del>X</del>	Х	
IT Modernization Plan	D. Wotherspoon				Х	
Applied Research Plan	D. Wotherspoon					Х
Innovation and Entrepreneurship Plan	D. Wotherspoon				Х	
<b>OVERSIGHT OF THE PRESIDENT</b> – The Board selects and supervises the President, including developing and approving the job description, recruiting and selecting the President, reviewing and approving annual performance goals, evaluating performance and determining compensation and ensuring a succession plan is in place.						
Delegated to Executive Committee	Algonquin College Executive team	x	x	X	x	х
<b>PERFORMANCE MONITORING</b> – The Board ensures that management has identified appropriate measures of performance, and has plans in place to address variances from expected/planned performance.						
Annual Report 2017-2018 and progress against Strategic Plan 2017-2022	S. Anderson					Х
Quarterly 2017-2018 Business Plan Update (Bring to ARM teleconference meeting in January 2018 – to be scheduled)	D. Wotherspoon	Q1	Q2	Q3		
Fourth Quarter 2017-2018 Business Plan performance	D. Wotherspoon					Q4
Program Advisory Committee's Annual Report (ASAC Report)	C. Brulé		х			
Employee Engagement Update (presentation for Information)	C. Frederick	х				

<b>FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT</b> – The Board is responsible for stewardship of financial resources, approves policies for financial planning, approves the annual operating and capital budgets, monitors financial performance against budget and compliance against investment policies, ensures the accuracy of financial information and approves the annual audited financial statements and ensures management has put into place measures that ensure the integrity of internal controls.	RESPONSIBLE AREA /PERSON	Oct 16 2017	Dec 11 2017	Feb 26 2018	Apr 16 2018	Jun 11 2018
2018-2019 Budget Assumptions and three-year pro forma	D. McNair		Х			
2018-2019 Tuition and Fees Schedules	L. Stanbra		Х			
Banking Officers' resolution	D. McNair					х
Colleges of Applied Arts & technology (CAAT) Retirement Compensation Annual Report to Sponsors	C. Jensen					х
Endowment Fund Performance Report	D. McNair					x
Five Year Capital (this is already included in section above)	D. McNair		Х			
Learner Driven Space Investment Case	L. Stanbra	Х				
Learner Driven Space - Budget	D. McNair			х		
Indigenous Gathering Circle Investment Case	R. McLester	Х				
Learning Management System approval in principle	C. Brulé/D. Wotherspoon					х
Quarterly 2017-2018 Financial Projection	D. McNair	Q 1	Q2	Q3		
Fourth Quarter Financial Results and Audited Financial Statements	D. McNair					Q4
<b>RISK INDENTIFICATION AND OVERSIGHT</b> – The Board oversees management's risks program, and identifies unusual risks in the organization and ensures plans are in place to manage and prevent such risks.						
2017 Corporate Risk Profile	D. McNair		Х			
Freedom of Information Annual Report	D. McNair					Х
Cybersecurity Audit	D. Wotherspoon D. McNair					х
IT Automation and Process Improvement Audit (included in ARM Report to Dec. 11 BOG)	D. Wotherspoon D. McNair		х			
<b>STAKEHOLDER COMMUNICATION AND ACCOUNTABILITY</b> – The Board ensures the organization appropriately contributes to strong stakeholder relationships, and advocates on behalf of College stakeholders in support of the mission, vision, values and strategic directions.						
Strategic Plan 2017-2022 Communications Roll-Out	S. Anderson	Х				
Board of Governors' Summer Key Message	S. Anderson	Х				X
Board of Governors' Fall Key Message	S. Anderson		Х			
Board of Governors' Winter Key Message	S. Anderson			Х		
Board of Governors' Spring Key Message	S. Anderson				Х	

<b>GOVERNANCE</b> – The Board is responsible for the quality of its own governance, establishes by-laws and governance policies to facilitate the performance of the Board's role and performance.		Oct 16 2017	Dec 11 2017	Feb 26 2018	Apr 16 2018	Jun 11 2018
Review and adoption of the Governors' Code of Ethical Conduct	P. Nadeau					
Structure of Effective Board Meetings generative discussion	P. Nadeau					
Board Committee reports (Academic & Student Affairs; Audit & Risk Management; Governance)	V. Tiqui-Sanford	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Foundation Board Report	L. Stanbra	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Appointment of new Governors for 2017-2018	P. Nadeau				Х	
Governance Committee Report to include Board Officer and Committee Appointments; BGI-01 Report Card; Governor	J. Robblee				Х	
Governance Committee report to include BOG Officer & Committee Memberships, Board Evaluation Report	J. Robblee					Х
<b>LEGAL COMPLIANCE</b> – The Board ensures that appropriate processes are in place to effect compliance with legal requirements.						
Confirmation of mandatory Government remittances	D. McNair	х	X	Х	X	Х



#### DRAFT

#### **BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING MINUTES**

MINUTES OF THE MEETING NUMBER FIVE HUNDRED AND FIVE OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF ALGONQUIN COLLEGE, HELD ON MONDAY, DECEMBER 11, 2017 AT 4:00 PM, AT THE ALGONQUIN CENTRE FOR CONSTRUCTION EXCELLENCE BUILDING (ACCE CA105 A&B), OTTAWA CAMPUS.

Present:	Algonquin College Executive Team:
Peter Nadeau, Chair	Cathy Frederick, Human Resources
Jim Brockbank, Vice Chair	Claude Brulé, Academic
Cheryl Jensen, President	Doug Wotherspoon, Innovation & Strategy
Audrey Claire Lawrence	Duane McNair, Finance & Administration
Cyril McKelvie	Laura Stanbra, Student Services
Gail Beck	Ron Deganadus McLester, Indigenous Initiatives
Jay McLaren	Scott Anderson, Communications, Marketing & External Relations
Jim Robblee	Tracy McDougall, Director, President's Office
Krisha Stanton	
Kelly Sample	<u>Guests:</u>
Naina Kansal	Colin Bonang, Director, Risk Management
Shellee Fournier	Grant Perry, Acting Director, Finance and Administrative Services
Stephen Heckbert	Krista Pearson, Registrar
Steve Barkhouse	
Valerie Sayah	Recorder:
	Victoria Tiqui-Sanford, Assistant to the Board of Governors
Regrets:	
Nancy Cheng	
Michael Waters	

Chair P. Nadeau welcomed guests and members to the meeting at 4:02 PM.

#### Algonquin College Alumni of Distinction Awards Gala – 2017

Chair P. Nadeau asked members and guests to watch the Algonquin College Alumni of Distinction Awards Gala video on behalf of Governor M. Waters, the Board of Governors representative on the Algonquin Foundation Board. The video forms part of agenda item 3.5: Foundation Report.

#### 1. CONSTITUTION OF THE MEETING & APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Chair P. Nadeau constituted the meeting at 4:08 p.m. and asked whether any Governors wished to remove or add an item to the agenda. No items were removed or added.

#### **RESOLUTION: G. Beck & S. Fournier**

**THAT** the Board of Governors approves the meeting agenda of December 11, 2017. **CARRIED.** 

### 2. DECLARATION OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Chair P. Nadeau asked members to declare any conflicts of interest with items on the agenda. Governor N. Kansal declared a conflict of interest and will abstain from voting for agenda item 6.2: 2018-2019 Tuition and Fees Schedules.

Governor J. Robblee joined the meeting at 4:11 p.m.

#### 3. APPROVAL OF PREVIOUS MEETING MINUTES AND THE CONSENT AGENDA

#### 3.1 Minutes of the Board of Governors' meeting of October 16, 2017

Approval of the Board of Governors Meeting minutes of October 16, 2017.

#### RESOLUTION

#### MOVED & SECONDED: J. McLaren & S. Barkhouse

**THAT** the Board of Governors approves the meeting minutes of October 16, 2017. **CARRIED.** 

#### 3.2 Academic and Student Affairs Committee Report

Governor S. Fournier, Chair, Academic and Student Affairs Committee provided members with information from the meeting held on November 20, 2017. Enrolment updates have been highlighted in the report. Members accepted this report for information. Board of Governors approvals are requested for the following:

### <u>Co-operative Education Option, Regulatory Affairs - Sciences, Ontario College Graduate Certificate</u> **RESOLUTION**

#### MOVED & SECONDED: S. Fournier & G. Beck

**THAT** Academic and Student Affairs Committee recommends to the Board of Governors the approval of a co-operative education delivery option for the Regulatory Affairs - Sciences, Ontario College Graduate Certificate program effective Fall 2018. **CARRIED.** 

#### Program Proposal: Bachelor of Commerce (Strategic Human Resources Management) (Honours) RESOLUTION

#### MOVED & SECONDED: S. Fournier & A. Lawrence

**THAT** the Academic and Student Affairs Committee recommends to the Board of Governors the approval of the Bachelor of Commerce (Strategic Human Resources Management) (Honours) program effective Fall, 2019.

#### CARRIED.

# Program Proposal: Bachelor of Science (Culinary Arts and Food Science) (Honours) RESOLUTION

#### MOVED & SECONDED: S. Fournier & A. Lawrence

**THAT** the Academic and Student Affairs Committee recommends to the Board of Governors the approval of the Bachelor of Science (Culinary Arts and Food Science) (Honours) program effective Fall 2019.

#### CARRIED.

### 3.3 Audit and Risk Management Committee Report

Governor K. Sample, Vice Chair, Audit and Risk Management Committee provided members with highlights from the meeting held on October 24, 2017. Members accepted this report for information.

#### 3.4 Governance Committee Report

Governor J. Robblee, Chair of Governance Committee, provided members with information from the meeting held on November 15, 2017. Board of Governors approval is requested for the following:

## <u>Review BGI-04 – Responsibility of the BOG Chair – follow up on proposed amendment to Section 3</u> **RESOLUTION**

#### MOVED & SECONDED: J. Robblee & G. Beck

**THAT** the Board Governance Committee recommends to the Board of Governors the approval of the proposed amendment to BGI-04 – Responsibility of the BOG Chair as presented. **CARRIED.** 

#### 3.5 Foundation Report

Chair P. Nadeau referred members to the Foundation report for their information. Members accepted this report for information.

#### 4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

#### 4.1 Credit Facility Covenants

Chair P. Nadeau referred members to the Credit Facility Covenants report for their information. D. McNair, Vice President, Finance and Administration provided members with highlights of the report.

Questions from members were answered.

Members accepted this report for information.

#### 5. NEW BUSINESS

### 5.1 Algonquin College - Saudi Arabia Final Settlement

President C. Jensen referred members to the Algonquin College - Saudi Arabia Final Settlement included in their meeting package. The report provided an update on the termination of the agreement between Algonquin College – Saudi Arabia and Colleges of Excellence. Both parties have agreed to settle all outstanding claims, for a final payment of \$2.9 million (8,556,116 SAR), and credit for services-in-kind \$506,865 (1,500,000 SAR). The services-in-kind credit will be applied to a list of services including program and course curriculum, technology consulting services, program quality assurance consulting, employee training and corporate training.

President C. Jensen provided information on the growth of International enrolments and the continued expansion of offshore delivery of programs, such as the partnership with Algonquin College and China's Ningbo Polytechnic.

Questions from members were answered.

RESOLUTION MOVED & SECONDED: C. Jensen & J. Robblee **THAT** the Algonquin College Board of Governors approves the provision of a forgivable loan in an amount not to exceed \$2,907,000 that shall be provided to Algonquin College Saudi Arabia LLC for final transition and wind-up related costs funded from College reserve funds generated from non-funded activity.

# CARRIED.

ABSTAINED: S. Heckbert

# 6. DECISION ITEMS & REPORTS

# 6.1 2018-2019 Budget Assumptions and Three-year Pro Forma

D. McNair presented the 2018-2019 Budget Assumptions and Three-year Pro Forma. This report provided members with a preliminary three year pro forma budget forecast for the period 2018-2019 to 2020-2021.

The College will be facing the following challenges that will impact the College's operating budget:

- Changing demographics
- Impacts of a new corridor funding model
- Ongoing maintenance requirements for physical and technological infrastructure
- Rising operating costs
- Impacts of the draft Bill 148, Fair Workplaces, Better Jobs Act, 2017

The final 2018-2019 Annual Budget will be presented to the Board of Governors for approval at the February 26, 2018 meeting.

Questions from members were answered.

Members accepted this report for information.

### 6.2 2018-2019 Tuition and Fees Schedules

L. Stanbra, Vice President, Student Services introduced K. Pearson, Registrar, to present the 2018-2019 Tuition and Fees Schedules for the 2018-2019 academic year. The draft 2018-2019 Tuition and Fees Schedules has been established in accordance with the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development Binding Policy Directive on Tuition and Ancillary Fees. The principles of the framework include:

- a) The average overall maximum allowable increase will remain at 3.0%. Regular Tuition Fee Programs will have a 3.0% increase applied. High Demand, Graduate Certificate, and Degree Programs can apply a maximum allowable 5.0% increase over the previous year, but the overall maximum must remain at or below 3.0%.
- b) High Demand domestic enrolment must be no more than 15.0% of the College's postsecondary domestic enrolment. Graduate Certificate and Degree Programs are excluded from this calculation.

Questions from members were answered.

#### RESOLUTION MOVED & SECONDED: J. Brockbank & G. Beck

**THAT** the Board of Governors approves the proposed 2018-2019 Tuition and Fees Schedules. **CARRIED.** 

ABSTAINED: N. Kansal

## 6.3 2017 Corporate Risk Profile

D. McNair introduced C. Bonang, Director, Risk Management who presented the 2017 Corporate Risk Profile that was approved at the October 24, 2017 Audit and Risk Management Committee meeting. The 2017 Corporate Risk Profile identified 17 high-risks for the College that have been grouped into six high-risk areas, which will form the basis for quarterly monitoring and reporting to the Audit and Risk Management Committee. Major capital projects are assessed for risks. All projects must align with the Board's risk appetite statements, and are subject to risk mitigation analysis on an ongoing basis.

Questions from members were answered.

Members accepted this report for information.

#### 6.4 Second Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection

D. McNair introduced G. Perry, Acting Director, Finance and Administrative Services who presented the Second Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection report. This report projects a \$3.4 million decrease to the net contribution of Algonquin College. This is reflected in a decrease to the Approved Annual Budget net contribution of \$5.6 million, to a second quarter net contribution projection of \$2.1 million as outlined in the report. The net contribution decrease incorporates the financial impacts of the five-week academic work stoppage. The negative impact from the work stoppage has been mitigated by an increase in enrolment which occurred prior to the work stoppage. This increase was primarily achieved through a 27.9% increase over the Approved Annual Budget in international student enrolment.

Question from members were answered.

#### RESOLUTION

### MOVED & SECONDED: A. Lawrence & J. Robblee

**THAT** the Board of Governors approves the Second Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection. **CARRIED.** 

#### 6.5 Program Advisory Committee Annual Report 2016-2017

The report provided members with an overview of the activities undertaken by the Program Advisory Committees during the academic year 2016-2017. C. Brulé, Senior Vice President Academic informed members that the updated version includes statements regarding consultation with faculty members.

Members accepted this report for information.

### 7. ITEMS FOR INFORMATION

### 7.1 Five Year Capital Investment Plan

D. McNair presented the Five Year Capital Investment Plan to members. The plan identifies the investment requirements and sources of funds to support the College's Development Plan and other Strategic Investment Priorities. The College invests approximately \$20 million annually in Strategic Investment Priorities projects. Currently, the College has a number of significant investments underway including the replacement of the College's financial and human resources systems (Workday) and the investment in the Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship.

Questions from members were answered.

Members accepted this report for information.

## 7.2 International Education Strategy Refresh

The report provided members with an update on progress being made on Algonquin College's International Education Strategic Plan refresh. Members accepted this report for information.

#### 7.3 Second Quarter 2017-2018 Business Plan Update

The report provided members with the Second Quarter 2017-2018 Business Plan Update. The annual business plan is a tool used by management to set the direction for the College to achieve annual goals and targets in the context of the Strategic Plan.

Members accepted this report for information.

#### 7.4 Innovation Centre Naming

The report informed members of the chosen name for the Algonquin College Innovation Centre, and the process used to determine the final choice. An integrated marketing communication campaign will promote the <u>DARE District</u> as a whole and the units within. Special emphasis within the first year of promotion will emphasize that DARE is an acronym that stands for <u>D</u>iscovery, <u>A</u>pplied <u>R</u>esearch and <u>E</u>ntrepreneurship. The name reveal has been tentatively targeted for February 2018. Members accepted this report for information.

#### 7.5 Learning Management System (LMS)

The report provided members with awareness on the development of an Investment Case proposal to upgrade and modernize the College's Learning Management System. The business case will be presented to the Board of Governors for approval at the February 26, 2018 meeting. Members accepted this report for information.

#### 7.6 Executive Compensation Framework

Chair P. Nadeau informed members that an update will not be available before Christmas. Members accepted this for information.

#### 7.7 Report from the Board Chair

Chair P. Nadeau briefed members with information on the Colleges Ontario 2017 Higher Education Summit (November 25-27). Highlights from the report included our four Developmental Services Worker (DSW) students and graduates who won the prestigious \$15,000 prize from William G. Davis Innovation Fund. This fund was set up to commemorate the Colleges' 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary and was highly competitive.

In addition the report highlighted the six Algonquin College Alumni who were nominated for the 2017 Premier's Awards. The Gala that was held on the last evening of the Summit. Members accepted this report for information.

#### 7.8 Report from the President

President Jensen informed members about the reports to government on the Truth and Reconciliation Commission. She provided highlights on the mental health report that College Presidents received. According to the report, colleges and universities are not primary deliverers of mental health care, and it urges the government, health-care providers and community agencies to work with the sector to address the rising challenge on campuses. College Presidents also endorsed

a streamlined pre-budget submission to the Ontario government that calls for the province to use its 2018 Ontario Budget to address the fiscal crisis facing colleges. Members accepted this report for information.

Governor C. McKelvie exited the meeting at 6:00 p.m.

#### 7.9 Management Summary Report

Members accepted this report for information.

#### 8. UPCOMING EVENTS

Chair P. Nadeau provided highlights of upcoming events.

The Regular meeting adjourned at 6:03 p.m.

Governors K. Sample exited the meeting at 6:04 p.m.

#### 9. IN CAMERA

An In Camera session was not held.

#### **10. MEETING WITHOUT MANAGEMENT**

<u>10.1 Evaluation of Board Committees</u> Members were provided with the Evaluation forms to complete.

#### **11. MEETING ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 6:35 p.m.

Peter Nadeau, Chair

Victoria Tiqui-Sanford, Recorder

#### **APPENDIX A: Observers:**

Alanna McDonell, Director, Marketing & College Enrolments Bryan Eburne, Manager, Fees, Curriculum and Reporting Chris Janzen, Dean, Faculty of Technology and Trades Claire Tortolo, Professor, EAP International Dave Donaldson, Dean, School of Business Devyn Barrie, Algonquin Times Diane McCutcheon, Director, Labour Relations Elizabeth Tyrie, Executive Assistant, Innovation and Strategy Emily Woods, Acting Manager, Financial Services Gord Warner, Director, Strategic Procurement Jack Wilson, Professor Jodi Jaffray, Academic Manager Joe Ranieri, Director, Business Development Jim Kyte, Dean, School of Hospitality and Tourism Lois Pollock, Chief Digital Officer Maggie Cusson, Dean, Academic Development Mark Leduc, Executive Director, Academic Planning Michelle Cosh, Director, Talent Management and Organization Development Pam Auchterlonie, Laboratory Technologist, Applied Science & Environmental Technology Patrick Devey, Dean, Centre for Continuing and Online Learning Paul Gardner, Business Administrator, Special Projects, Finance and Administration Peggy Austen, Acting Director, Foundation Peter Leland, Risk Manager Robyn Heaton, Dean, Faculty of Arts, Media and Design Ruth Dunley, Communications Officer, Public Relations and Communications Sandra Larwill, Academic Manager Shelley Styles, Student Support Services Todd Schonewille, Director, Physical Resources





SUBJECT:	Academic & Student Affairs Committee meeting of January 25, 2018
FROM:	Governor Shellee Fournier, Chair, Academic & Student Affairs Committee
то:	Board of Governors
DATE:	February 26, 2018

For documentation in support of the agenda items, please visit the Board's SharePoint site; choose Academic and Student Affairs Committee, January 25, 2018 folder.

#### A. ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD OF GOVERNORS' APPROVAL

There are no items requiring Board of Governors Approval.

#### B. ITEMS THE COMMITTEE HAS REVIEWED – FOR INFORMATION TO THE BOARD

#### 1) Academic Affairs and Research Policies - Update

There are 46 policies in the Academic Affairs and Research categories. During the last year, a number of the policies have been reviewed. The review process includes feedback received from the Academic area and incorporated into the policy as appropriate. Members accepted this update for information.

#### 2) Student Affairs Policies – Update

There are 12 policies in the Student Affairs category. Policy SA14 has been updated and Policy SA07 has undergone extensive review and will be finalized by February 2018. The remaining ten Student Affairs policies are up to date.

Members accepted this update for information.

#### 3) Enrolment Update Report

As of January 17, 2018, full time registrants (Post - Secondary and Graduate Certificates) are 17,522 for the Winter 2018 term. This represents a 606 student (3.6%) increase compared to last year at the same time.

Members accepted this report for information.

#### 4) Research Ethics Board Annual Report 2016-2017

The Research Ethics Board is making progress on delivering feedback and approval to investigators in a timely manner while maintaining the integrity of the Tri-Council Policy Statement – Ethical Conduct for Research Involving Humans – 2014 (TCPS2) guidelines at Algonquin College.

Members accepted this report for information.





#### 5) Program Quality Review Annual Report

The Program Quality Review report provided an update on the current status of this activity at the College. This annual update demonstrates the College has effective quality assurance processes for its programs of instruction.

Members accepted this report for information.



# **Enrolment Update**

For the Academic and Student Affairs Committee

Prepared by Academic Operations and Planning and the Registrar's Office

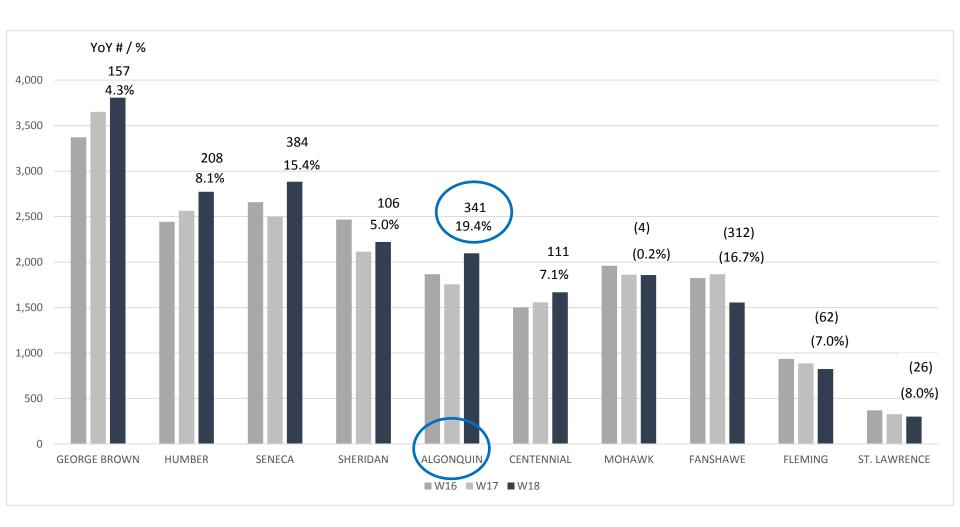
January 25, 2018

# **Enrolment Dashboard – Winter 2018**

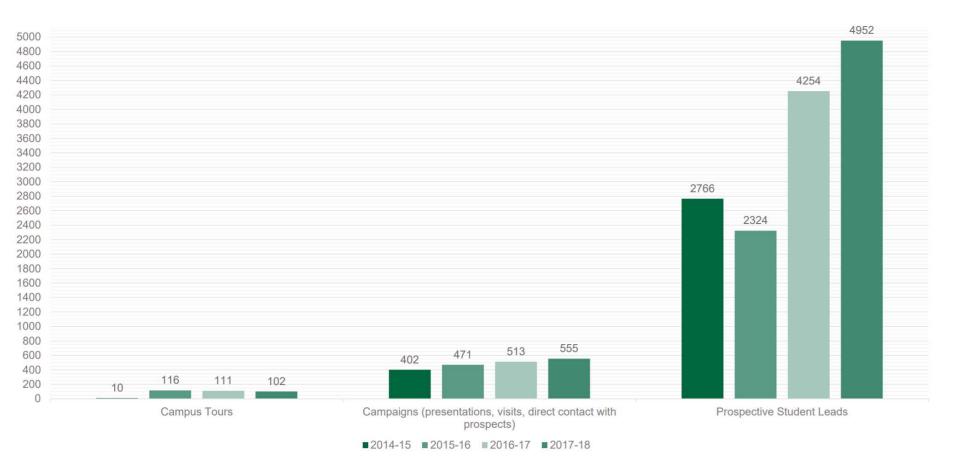
<b>COLLEGE ENROLMENT - 201</b> (Post Secondary & Graduate Certificate	Appr	oved Budge	et	_	<b>ious Year</b> an. 10, '17)		
	<b>Actual</b> (at Jan. 17, '18)	Over / (Under) #	Over / (Under) %	Status	YoY #	<b>YoY</b> %	Status
Total Registered	17,522	489	2.9%		606	3.6%	
Level 01	2,929	707	31.8%		654	28.7%	
Returning	14,593	(218)	(1.5%)		(48)	(0.3%)	
Domestic International	14,809 2,713	<mark>(156)</mark> 645	<mark>(1.0%)</mark> 31.2%		<mark>(96)</mark> 702	<mark>(0.6%)</mark> 34.9%	

Note for status indicators: green if year over year % = or > 0%; yellow if 0% to (2%); red if worse than (2%)

# Winter '18 Confirmations – Large colleges and local (OCAS as at Jan. 21, 2018, Level 01 domestic)



# Recruitment Activity for 18F (Sept 1 to present) Four Year Comparison, as of January 15, 2018







SUBJECT:	Audit & Risk Management Committee meeting of February 9, 2018
FROM:	Governor Nancy Cheng, Chair, Audit & Risk Management Committee
то:	Board of Governors
DATE:	February 26, 2018

For documentation in support of the agenda items, please visit the Board's SharePoint site, choose the Audit & Risk Management Committee, February 9, 2018 meeting folder.

#### A. ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD OF GOVERNORS' APPROVAL

There were no items that require Board Approval.

#### B. ITEMS THE COMMITTEE HAS APPROVED - FOR INFORMATION TO THE BOARD

#### 1) Cyber Security Audit Plan

Members were referred to the Cyber Security Audit Plan. Ernst and Young, the winning proponent to perform the Cyber Security audit provided members with the audit goals and review process of the College Governance Structure, Technical Domains, and Resource dedication. The audit will focus on areas identified by the college deemed important, such as security information related to students, staff, and health records. A draft report will be provided to the Audit and Risk Management Committee by March 13.

#### RESOLUTION

#### MOVED & SECONDED: P. Nadeau & K. Sample

**THAT** the Board of Governors Audit and Risk Management Committee approves the Audit of Cyber Security Audit Plan.

CARRIED.





SUBJECT:	Governance Committee meeting January 29, 2018
FROM:	Governor Jim Robblee, Chair, Governance Committee
то:	Board of Governors
DATE:	February 26, 2018

For documentation in support of the agenda items, please visit the Board's SharePoint site; choose the Governance Committee meeting folder, January 29, 2018.

A. <u>ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD OF GOVERNORS APPROVAL</u> There are no items requiring Board of Governors approval.

#### B. ITEMS THE COMMITTEE HAS REVIEWED AND ACTIONED - FOR INFORMATION TO THE BOARD

#### 1) <u>2017 Higher Education Summit Post Summary Report</u>

Governors G. Beck, A. Lawrence, and K. Stanton provided highlights of their reports to the members. Highlights included the valuable information that new governors gained from the pre-conference sessions, workshops, and the extraordinary key note speakers at the summit. Members accepted this report for information.

#### 2) Terms of Reference all Board Committees (Review)

Members reviewed the Terms of Reference for each of the Board Committees. There were no revisions required. Further review will be done at the March 28 Governance Committee meeting.

Members accepted this for information.

#### 3) Board Retreat Planning – Spring

Members were referred to the Draft March 24 Board Retreat agenda. The focus and theme of the retreat will be on Truth and Reconciliation. The retreat will be facilitated by Ian Smith of Strategy Corp.

Members accepted this for information.

#### 4) <u>Governor Recruitment Update</u>

Members reviewed all the documents that will be used for the recruitment process for Governor N. Cheng's vacancy effective September 1, 2018. Advertising for this vacancy will be limited to the Algonquin College Board of Governors website.

Members accepted this for information.





#### 5) Memo 2018-2019 Board Chair & Board Executive Committee Succession

Members reviewed the Memo 2018-2019 Board Chair & Board Executive Committee Succession. The memo is approved and scheduled for distribution to all board members on February 9, 2018. Member will advise the Board Assistant with their preferred committee position by February 28.

Members accepted this for information.

#### 6) Evaluation Results – December 11, 2017 Board of Governors Meeting

Overall, the evaluations and comments are positive. Members felt that the meeting was conducted efficiently and presenters, along with senior management were highly regarded for their efforts and hard work.

Members accepted this report for information.





DATE: February 26, 2018

TO: Board of Governors

**FROM:** Algonquin College Foundation Board of Directors

#### SUBJECT: Foundation Report

#### A. DONATIONS AND GIFTS IN KIND

1) As of December 31, 2017, the Foundation realized \$2,206,069 from fundraising revenue and endowment contributions. This represents 64% of the \$3,470,778 revenue goal for 2017-2018.

#### B. ENDOWMENT AND DONATION HIGHLIGHTS

1) In celebration of the grand opening of the Lone Star Texas Grill's new location in Barrhaven, former Board of Governor Chair, Kathryn Leroux, along with Ottawa City Councillor, Jan Harder, announced the establishment of the Lone Star Texas Grill Bursary for students in Algonquin College's culinary arts program at the official ribbon cutting ceremony.

2) The Shoultz family set up a third bursary with the establishment of the Ken and Doris Shoultz Memorial Bursary for Personal Support Workers studying at the new classroom at the Perley-Rideau Veteran's Health Centre. Ken Shoultz was the first principal of the Ontario Vocational Centre and the first Dean of Technology and Trades for Algonquin College.

#### C. ALUMNI AND FRIENDS NETWORK

#### 1) <u>Tie Into Business Networking Night</u>

A record number of 70 students, alumni, and employers enjoyed the 'Tie Into Business' event, hosted by the Algonquin College Employment Support Centre in partnership with the Alumni Office, on November 8. This represents a 24% increase over last year. The highlight of the evening was the alumni panel featuring four Algonquin College alumni that delivered inspirational messages on their experiences and journeys. The inspirational messages motivated students to take risks, to believe in themselves, develop genuine connections and to build trusting relationships to achieve their career aspirations.

This year's alumni panel featured Brendan McCrann, B2B marketing consultant; Kyla Cullain, owner, and Chief Executive Officer of Next Steps Transition Inc.; Jai Bawa, architect and project manager and Ian Lockhart, Account Executive at i-Sight Software by Customer Expressions.





#### 2) Maclean's Magazine featured Alumnus of the Year Jerry Popowich

The November issue of Maclean's Magazine featured Jerry Popowich, Mercury Filmworks and Algonquin College's 2017 Alumnus of the Year in the 'College All Stars' section.

3) <u>Citizen Advocacy's Celebration of People Award's Gala - Advocacy Winner: John-David Skene</u> JD Skene, an Algonquin College graduate from four programs, and founder of his own business – Barrier Buster, is an inspirational alumnus with cerebral palsy. JD was nominated by the Alumni and Friends Network for the Celebration of People Advocacy award for his work in breaking down barriers for people with disabilities. He is also the inventor of the Whiskspenser, an adaptive culinary tool that allows people to whisk and dispense simultaneously using only one hand.

#### 4) <u>Retiree Holiday Luncheon</u>

On December 5, 2017, over 170 Algonquin College retirees gathered in the Marketplace Food Court at the Ottawa campus for a special annual holiday luncheon. President Cheryl Jensen provided a welcome address including an update regarding the progress of the development of the Innovation Centre.

#### D. OTHER ACTIVITIES

#### 1) High Tech Industry Leaders Dinner

On November 7, 2018, the Foundation organized a dinner hosted by President Cheryl Jensen at the Rideau Club for 14 high tech industry leaders to learn more about Algonquin College's future plans related to innovation and entrepreneurship.

#### 2) Foundation Board of Directors Tour

Eight Board members participated in a 'hard hat' tour of the new Innovation Centre on December 7.

Black Tie Bean Fest	Saturday April 28, 2018
Algonquin College's 50 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary Gala	Thursday May 3, 2018
President Jensen Birdies for Bursaries Golf Tournament	Tuesday, May 22, 2018
Perth Campus Bursary Golf Tournament	Friday June 8, 2018
Alumni of Distinction Awards Gala	Thursday, September 27, 2018

#### **Upcoming Foundation Events**



#### Agenda Item No: 4.1

Report title:	Learning Management System Renewal Project
Report to:	Board of Governors
Date:	February 26, 2018
Author/Presenter:	Claude Brulé, Senior Vice-President, Academic Doug Wotherspoon, Vice President, Innovation & Strategy, International and Strategic Planning

#### 1. RECOMMENDATION:

**THAT** the Board of Governors approves an expenditure of up to \$0.83 million from the College's Strategic Investment Priorities budget and up to \$2.22 million from the base operating budget for a total \$3.05 million over a five year period to adopt a new Learning Management System for a period of no less than five years.

2. PURPOSE / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The purpose of this Investment Case, given in Appendix A: Learning Management System Investment Case, is to provide information to the Board of Governors regarding the results of the College's recent Learning Management System Request for Proposals and to request approval for the project budget.

#### 3. BACKGROUND:

Algonquin College's main Learning Management System (currently Blackboard Learn<sup>™</sup>) is a crucial online learning environment used by students and faculty. It serves as a portal for all digital materials associated with courses and programs of study, fosters a community of learners through its communication tools, provides a platform to perform assessments, and allows faculty and management to assess the progress of learners to better serve their learning needs.

The Learning Management System is a key component of Algonquin College's digital strategy. It is part of a larger network of integrated systems including the Algonquin College Student Information System (ACSIS), the Customer Relationship Management System, the Enterprise Data Warehouse and the General Student Information System (GeneSIS). Collectively, these systems help manage the College's relationships with students and faculty and they help automate and administer business processes.

In recent years, there have been significant disruptions to the stability of the Learning Management System. This has caused dissatisfaction with its reliability and consistency



Agenda Item No: 4.1

amongst students and faculty alike. Algonquin College's Students' Association identified a number of challenges with the Learning Management System, particularly the lack of a common "look and feel", varying levels of faculty adoption, and inconsistent navigation. Given the challenges, a request for proposals for a new Learning Management System was issued in Summer 2017.

#### 4. DISCUSSION:

Governing the implementation and operation of Algonquin College's Learning Management System is Policy AA42 Learning Management System, which applies to all of the College's credit courses. The policy identifies the need "to provide students and faculty with access to essential course materials, resources and other relevant information through the College's Learning Management System". Consistent with Ontario's accessibility guidelines, these materials include course curriculum materials within a digital learning environment that enables and facilitates academic success.

In addition to providing a recommendation for the next-generation Learning Management System for Algonquin College, the mandate of the Learning Management System Steering Committee also included the establishment of appropriate governance to ensure consultation and communication on upgrades and enhancements to the current and future Learning Management System.

The Learning Management System Steering Committee, in consultation with key stakeholders of the College, undertook the evaluation of the responses to the request for proposals and provided a recommendation for a new vendor.

STRATEGIC PLAN 2017-2022				
LEARNER DRIVEN	$\boxtimes$	CONNECTED	$\boxtimes$	
Goal One		Goal Four		
Establish Algonquin as the leader in personalized		Become an integral partner to our		
learning across all Ontario colleges.		alumni and employers.		
QUALITY AND INNOVATION		SUSTAINABLE		
Goal Two		Goal Five		
Lead the college system in co-op and experiential		Enhance Algonquin's global impact and		
learning.		community social responsibility.		
Goal Three	$\boxtimes$	PEOPLE		
Attain national standing in quality, impact and		Goal Six		
innovation within each school and service.		Be recognized by our employees and		
		the community as an exceptional place		
		to work.		

#### 5. LINK TO STRATEGIC PLAN:



Agenda Item No: 4.1

#### 6. STUDENT IMPACT:

During the 2016-17 academic year, the college community experienced several unscheduled outages of the Blackboard Learn<sup>™</sup> Learning Management System. This, despite best efforts to resolve, eroded stakeholder confidence in the system, and resulted in both students and faculty indicating clearly the existing system's inability to meet their teaching and learning needs. A renewal of the Learning Management System is of critical importance in ensuring continuing student success.

More significantly, today's contemporary learning management systems are intuitive for users, built to support standards for accessibility, and include features that support retention and learning success. Through the adoption and configuration of a new digital learning environment, students and faculty will benefit from these enhanced features.

7. FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The cost to migrate to the new Learning Management System is estimated to be \$829,500 during the 2018-2019 fiscal year. The total five year cost for operating the new Learning Management System (including the noted 2018-2019 migration cost) is estimated to be \$3,050,641.

It is important to recognize that there is an existing annual operating budget provision for the College's current Learning Management System which over a five year period is budgeted at approximately \$3,820,000. When comparing this cost against the estimated annual budget for the new Learning Management System solution, over a five year period, a net benefit of \$770,000 would be realized.

8. HUMAN RESOURCES IMPACT:

The Investment Case planning will be carried out with existing staff resources from across the College and within the current staff complement. As part of the development of the Investment Case for the Learning Management System Renewal Project, the long term impact upon College human resources will be assessed.

#### 9. GOVERNMENT / REGULATORY / LEGAL IMPACT:

This project/initiative does not have an impact on specific government or regulatory requirements.



Agenda Item No: 4.1

#### **10. COMMUNICATIONS:**

The Learning Management System Steering Committee maintains membership of both faculty and students, and has prioritized significant stakeholder engagement activities in determining the requirements and reviewing the shortlisted vendors in making its recommendation of a new Learning Management System. A comprehensive communications plan was developed that included a dedicated website, email communications and digital signage across the College to ensure frequent and transparent communication with all stakeholders. In the selection of a new Learning Management System, a detailed project plan is in place to ensure a successful implementation.

#### 11. CONCLUSION:

The success of this initiative is considered to be vital to successfully and competitively deliver upon the College's academic mandate. The College believes strongly that ensuring a state-ofthe-art, reliable learning management system is crucial for supporting teaching and learning, maintaining a strong institutional brand position, and delivering upon our enrolment and retention efforts.

Respectfully submitted:

Claude Brulé Senior Vice President, Academic

Approved for submission:

Cheryl Jenne

Cheryl Jensen President

Doug Wotherspoon Vice President, Innovation & Strategy, International and Strategic Planning

#### Appendices:

Appendix A: Learning Management System Investment Case

Appendix A

# Learning Management System

February 2017



ALGONQUIN

# **Table of Contents:**

Section

# Page

Executive Summary	3
Problem Statement	4
Investment Objectives	5
Background	6
Internal Environment	7
External Environment	8
Competitive Landscape	9
Options Analysis	10
Financial Analysis	12
Recommendation	13
Outcome Management Strategy	14
Governance and Oversight	15
Action Plan	
Risk Management	
Appendix A: Risk Appetite Test Committee	.18
Appendix B: Risk Assessment Matrix	.20
Appendix C: College 5 Year Capital Plan/Sources of Funds	



#### **Executive Summary**

Algonquin College's Learning Management System (LMS) is a crucial online learning environment used round-the-clock by students, faculty and College administration. Currently, the College utilizes a number of system platforms including Blackboard Learn, Embanet and Canvas. The Learning Management System serves as an access portal for digital academic materials and as a platform to perform academic assessments, and enables student. The environment encourages group work by facilitating student communication and collaboration and in doing so, helps to create a sense of community.

The current Learning Management System requires a major version upgrade as the version of the software support ends in the summer 2018, and the vendor contract is due for renewal in March 2018.

"At Algonquin College, we fundamentally believe technology can enhance a student's ability to learn and we are proud to be on the leading edge of its use in higher education."

> Algonquin College 2017-2022 Strategic Plan

Governing the operation of the Algonquin College Learning Management System is policy AA42 which applies to all the College's credit courses. The policy identifies the need "to provide students and faculty with (online) access to essential course materials, resources and other relevant information through the College's Learning Management System". Consistent with Ontario's accessibility guidelines, these materials include course curriculum materials within a digital learning environment that enables and facilitates academic success.

The Learning Management System is a key component of Algonquin's digital strategy as it is part of a larger network of integrated systems including the Algonquin College Student Information System (ACSIS), the Customer Relationship Management System and the General Student Information System (GeneSIS). Collectively, these systems help manage the College's relationships with students and faculty and they help automate and administer business processes.

Today's Learning Management Systems incorporate five functional elements:

- Interoperability with programs written in common formats (pdf, doc, xls, e-pub3, etc.)
- Personalized learning adaptive content delivery
- Assessments and analytics that are suggestive and help develop competencies
- Collaboration spaces that shift easily between private and public digital spaces
- Accessibility aid the ability to facilitate learning through personalized layout and design tools

Realized over the 2018-2019 fiscal year, the cost to migrate to the new Learning Management System is estimated to be \$829,500. The total 5 year cost for operating the new Learning Management System (including the noted 2018-2019 migration cost) is estimates to be \$3,050,641.

It is important to recognize that there is an existing annual budget provision for operating the College's current Learning Management System and when comparing the incremental cost impact of moving to the leading Learning Management System proponent, an estimated cost benefit of \$380,000 would be realized over the proposed 5 year contractual period.

#### We Recommend That:

That the Board of Governors approves an expenditure of up to \$0.83 million from the College's Strategic Investment Priorities budget and up to \$2.22 million from the base operating budget for a total \$3.05 million over a five-year period to adopt a new Learning Management System for a period of no less than five years.



#### **Problem Statement**

Algonquin College's Learning Management System (currently Blackboard Learn<sup>™</sup>) is a crucial online learning environment used round-the-clock by students, faculty and College administration. It serves as an access portal for digital academic materials, as a platform to perform academic assessments, and enables student self-administration. The environment encourages group work by facilitating student communication and collaboration and in doing so, helps to create a sense of community.

The Learning Management System (LMS) is a key component of Algonquin College's digital strategy as it is part of a larger integrated business processing network that includes our Student Information System and our Customer Relationship Management System.

Unfortunately, several unscheduled Learning Management System outages during the fall 2016 semester have served to harm user and stakeholder confidence and satisfaction. Students and faculty have been vocal in their dissatisfaction with the Learning Management System and the reputation of the College has suffered.



#### We submit that:

The College must stabilize the existing Learning Management environment and proceed to secure a new Learning Management System solution that will empower Algonquin College's academic vision of being "a global leader in personalized, digitally connected, experiential learning".



#### **Investment Objectives**

The objectives of the Learning Management System project are:

- Stabilizing the current LMS environment with governance measures that ensure consultation and communication of future upgrades to the LMS and improve user experience through relationship management software.
- Ensuring that future upgrades and changes to the Learning Management System are made with consultation and appropriate communication
- Recommending tools and functionality for the Learning Management System that incorporate user feedback and incorporate postsecondary best practices arrived at through research and environmental scanning
- Commence a Request for Proposal that will guide the College in selecting and implementing a new Learning Management System
- Ensuring Algonquin College can achieve its Vision "To be a global leader in personalized, digitally connected, experiential learning"
- Leveraging performance metrics to target and monitor project success (including: Learner/Faculty Satisfaction, Number of Incidents, Requests for Training, System Uptime, Adoption, etc.)

"It's crucial that the College ensures students have continuous and reliable access to an on-line Learning Management environment that is easy to navigate and facilitates mobile learning."

> Patrick Devey, Ph.D. Dean of the Centre for Continuing and Online Learning





#### Background

The Learning Management System is a key component of Algonquin's digital strategy as it is part of a larger network of integrated systems including the Algonquin College Student Information System (ACSIS), the Customer Relationship Management System and the General Student Information System (GeneSIS). Collectively, these systems help manage the College's relationships with students and faculty and they help automate and administer business processes.

Despite the College's efforts to quickly resolve them, several seemingly long and unscheduled outages were experienced during Algonquin College's fall 2016 semester. Combined with an administrative history that has proven to be slow to upgrade and adopt user feedback, student and faculty dissatisfaction with the Learning Management Systems' has grown. Stakeholders have been strong and clear that they want the College to deliver a more consistent and robust Learning Management System.

The current Learning Management System is in need of a major software upgrade (Summer 2017) and the College's agreement with its vendor is due for renewal at the end of March 2018.



"At Algonquin College, we fundamentally believe technology can enhance a student's ability to learn and we are proud to be on the leading edge of its use in higher education."

> Algonquin College 2017-2022 Strategic Plan



#### **Internal Environment**

As one of the largest of Ontario's 24 Colleges, Algonquin College has over 20,000 full-time students, 1,400 full-time employees and 3,000 part-time employees. Across Ontario and throughout Canada, Algonquin College is a significant provider of graduates who quickly generate direct economic activity within communities.

Over our 50-year history, the College has served a seminal role in stimulating economic growth by providing access to applied research involving students, faculty and industry.

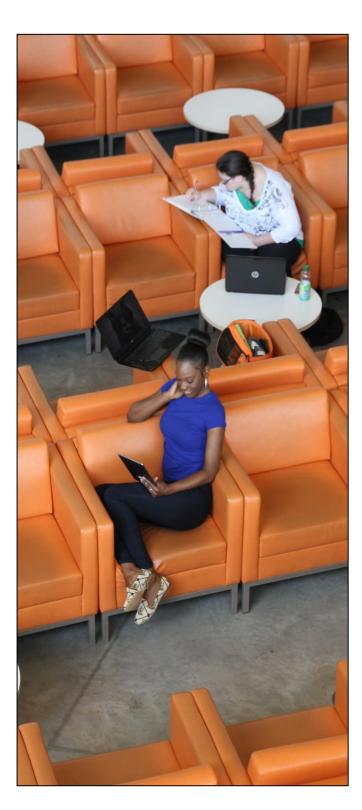
The College serves the applied education and training needs of several student populations, in communities representing a broad range of demographics and economic profiles.

The College is focusing on improving accessibility and success for underrepresented groups (including Aboriginal, first-generation Canadians, students with disabilities and, Francophones).

Algonquin College facilitates the delivery of academic programing and course resources with an online environment known as the Learning Management System.

Governing the operation of the Algonquin College Learning Management System is policy AA42 which applies to all the College's credit courses. The policy identifies the need "to provide students and faculty with (online) access to essential course materials, resources and other relevant information through the College's Learning Management System". Consistent with Ontario's accessibility guidelines, these materials include course curriculum materials within a digital learning environment that enables and facilitates academic success.

The policy specifies that for each program and course, students and faculty will have access to an online source (a digital learning environment) for demand-based access to a library of academic success resources. These resources include: an approved course outline, course/program policy information, course materials, an announcement board, assessment tools and results, and faculty contact information.





#### External Environment

New Learning Management System architectures are adoptive and adaptive. They enable academic achievement by clustering standard tools - that seamlessly function with resident information systems - in branded environments that are user-friendly and intuitive.

Standard academic tools within Learning Management Systems include:

- Course academic materials
- Schedules and submission portals
- Tutorials and presentations
- Testing and study resources
- Performance and progress reports
- Faculty access
- Email and messaging

Today's Learning Management Systems are more than convenient mechanisms to deliver course content, conduct testing and publish results. As these systems have evolved, they have integrated functional elements to become interactive and intelligent.

Today's Learning Management Systems incorporate five functional elements:

- Interoperability with programs written in common formats (pdf, doc, xls, e-pub3, etc.)
- Personalized learning adaptive content delivery
- Assessments and analytics that are suggestive and help develop competencies
- Collaboration spaces that shift easily between private and public digital spaces
- Accessibility aid the ability to facilitate learning through personalized layout and design tools

When asked, students report that they feel inadequately prepared to use their institution's Learning Management System. Faculty report that because there is clear evidence that Learning Management Systems enhance student learning, they are motivated to pursue user training.

When polled, user satisfaction tends to be greatest for the most basic of Learning Management System features and lowest for those designed to facilitate academics. This seems counter intuitive when considering that the principal user group – students – are known to be highly mobile and digital landscape savvy, and that faculty report their strong belief that engagement tools improve student success potential.

Although faculty and students see the Learning Management System as a significant enhancement to the teaching and learning dynamic - the truth is - neither tend to utilize the full landscape of facilitation and engagement tools. Of particular note are system tools designed to enable student and faculty collaboration as they are well document to significantly improve the academic success of both students and faculty.





### **Competitive Landscape**

A survey of the Ontario College landscape shows that two software providers dominate the Learning Management landscape - D2L and Blackboard. As such, it is apparent that Algonquin College's selection of Blackboard has proven to be in line with many other Ontario postsecondary institutions.

Currently, the College's Learning Management System is in need of a major version upgrade (with software support for the current version ending this past summer). Further, given that the vendor contract with Blackboard is due for renewal in March 2018, it is timely for the College to undertake a competitive Request for Proposal process.

In July of 2017, the College released a public procurement document (Request for Proposal #17001) with the intention of securing a Learning Management System with implementation service support.

In order to determine the functional, technical and training requirements for this Request for Proposal, a steering committee was created including faculty, administration and student representation.

Initially, the Learning Management System steering committee was established to provide stakeholder perspective and expertize in the identification and documentation of the benefits and shortfalls within the existing Learning Management System.

Drawing on industry best practises and with the help of a dedicated project manager and the leadership of two academic project sponsors, this committee determined a substantive list of Learning Management System functional, technical and training requirements. Identified as "Must" have or "Rated" within the issued Request for Proposal, these requirements defined the evaluation criteria within the public procurement process.

College Institution	Current LMS
Algonquin	Blackboard
Boreal	D2L
Cambrian	Moodle
Canadore	D2L
Centennial	D2L
Conestoga	D2L
Confederation	D2L
Durham	D2L
Fanshawe	D2L
Sir Sanford Fleming	D2L
George Brown	Blackboard
Geogian	Blackboard
Humber	Blackboard
La Cite	D2L
Lambton	D2L
Loyalist	Blackboard
Mohawk	D2L
Niagara	Blackboard
Northern	Blackboard
Sault College	D2L
Seneca	Blackboard
Sheridan	D2L
St. Clair	Blackboard
St. Lawrence	Blackboard
Totals	LMS
10	Blackboard
13	Diackboard D2L
10	

1





Moodle

# **Options Analysis**

The solicitation, evaluation and ultimately the procurement of a new Learning Management System has been governed by the College's Department of Procurement. In doing so, the College has recognized the need to achieve an objective evaluation of Learning Management System service providers (proponents), through the mechanism of a multi-layered evaluation matrix that assessed a robust list of Functional and Technical requirement.

In managing procurement process, the role of the College's Department of Procurement has been to administer an open, fair and transparent evaluation that adhered to the following guiding principles:

- Accountability for the procurement decision and the appropriateness of the processes.
- Transparency to all stakeholders and provide them with equal access to information on procurement processes and results.
- Value for money over the lifecycle of the goods procured.
- Quality the right product, at the right time, in the right place.
- Process Standardization to remove inefficiencies and create a level playing field.

The following chart shows the results of the first evaluation phase that determined the two leading proponents.

Stage 1 Assessment for LMS - Functional, Technical and Training Requirements

Appendix G - LMS Functional Requirements		Proponent 1	Proponent 2	Proponent 3	Proponent 4
1	General and Administration	39	51.5	49	38
2	Content Creation and Instructional Design	36	43	42	32
3	Assessment, Assignment and Evaluation	51	71	70.5	52.5
4	Communication Tools	48	63.5	60	38.5
5	Reporting and Data	17	27	27.5	16
	Sub-Total	191	256	249	177
	Rank	3	1	2	4
	Percentage out of 70 = Weight out of 35 =		92% 32.2	89% 31.2	64% 22.4

Apper	idix H - LMS Technical and Training Requirements	Proponent 1	Proponent 2	Proponent 3	Proponent 4
1	Architecture and Modularity/Extensibility	9.5	16.5	18.5	12
2	Security	33.5	71.5	64.5	58.5
3	Performance and Resiliency	11	25.5	25.5	17
4	Access and Permissions	9	14	15	15
5	API, Integrations and Migration	33	57.5	53.5	32.5
6	SLA, Support and Operations	32	36	34	32
7	Training and Implementation	10	15	15	11.5
	Sub-Total	138	236	226	178.5
	Rank	4	1	2	3
	Percentage out of 70 =	53%	91%	87%	69%

Percentage out of 70 = Weight out of 15 =

Combined ScoringProponent 1Proponent 2Proponent 3Proponent 4Total329492475355.5Rank4123

8.0

13.7

13.1



10.4

The following chart shows the results of the second evaluation phase that helped evaluate between the two leading proponents.

Stage 2 Assessment for LMS - Functional and Technical Requirements

LMS	Scoring of Functional Requirements	Proponent 2	Proponent 3
1 - 1	Demonstrate how calendar functionality is integrated and show how it is synchronized with other calendar software.	15	13
	Demonstrate Content management functionality and show how faculty and students import/export content using different media file types with at one document (file) being over one (1) Gigabytes.	35	28
	Demonstrate how adaptive release of content is created with custom triggers for a student accommodation and how content is pushed to the student and non-linear learning paths are maintained through the content.	20	14
F-4	Demonstrate how faculty (instructors) and administrators to add/remove students, guests, auditors both individually and in batch.	32	27
	Demonstrate gradebook functionality on how to setup grade schemas, how to import and export of final grades individually and in a batch method, and, how to re-grade and manually override a grade.	32	30
F-6	Demonstrate how course content is copied from an existing course to a new blank course shell and how filters are applied to select or deselect certain items.	13	10
	Demonstrate mobile functionality by showing faculty and student views, at a minimum for, assignment/assessment creation, grading, feedback, upload/download content, announcements.	20	18
F-8	Demonstrate Virtual classroom, collaborative communication and tools used by all roles.	8	6
F-9	Demonstrate Quiz creation and randomization.	19	19
F-10	Demonstrate Web Conferencing.	12	11
F-11	Demonstrate assignment of multiple roles and permissions, customized and group accounts.	5	5
F-12	From a Faculty and student perspective, demonstrate Student Analytics, Performance and Reporting.	16	12
	Sub- Total	227	193

LMS	S Scoring of Technical Requirements	Proponent 2	Proponent 3
T-1	Demonstrate Daily actions done as user or course administration (using GUI)	49	47
T-2	Demonstrate Start of Term Course Set-up	40	34
T-3	Demonstrate Reporting and Data	40	34
	Sub- Total	129	115

Combined Scoring	Proponent 2	Proponent 3
Total	355	280
Weight of of 12	10.5	8.2

# **Financial Analysis**

It is important to recognize that there is an existing annual budget provision for operating the College's current Learning Management System and when comparing the incremental cost impact of moving to the leading Learning Management System proponent, an estimated cost benefit of \$770,000 would be realized over the proposed 5 year contractual period.

With the College moving to a software as a service or "cloud" delivery model for the learning Management System, modifications to existing position descriptions will be made in order to re-allocate human resources and capture efficiencies from Information Technology department and Learning and Teaching Services personnel.

In determining an estimate for the annual operational expense, the LMS Project Manager has collected the existing Learning Management System costs in each academic area of the College.

The following two charts provide the Estimated LMS Migration Costs (first year impact of migrating to a new LMS) and the Estimated LMS Operational Costs that would result assuming the College contracts for a new LMS with the leading Learning Management System proponent.

# Estimated LMS Migration Cost

Item	2018-2019	Duration
Project Manager	\$ 77,000	Ongoing until end of project
LMS Migration Coordinator	85,000	
Lead Trainer/Coordinator	85,000	March 2018- April 2019
5 Part-time Trainers	40,000	August 2018 - Sept 2018
8 FT Education Technologists	154,000	Feb 2018-2019 (phased)
Sub-Total	\$ 441,000	
Miscellaneous Expenses	9,000	
Sub-Total	\$ 450,000	
Continguency (15%)	67,500	
LMS Systems Administrator	312,000	Jan 2018 - Jan 2019
Estimated LMS Migration Cost	\$ 829,500	*

# Estimated LMS Operational Costs

Item	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
* LMS Migration Cost (from above)	\$ 829,500				
LMS Software Licensing	188,676	\$ 295,796.31	\$ 307,716.38	\$ 320,118.02	\$ 333,018.83
Centre for Continuing and Online Learning Licensing	77,111	119,694	123,284	126,983	130,793
Media & Design Software Licensing	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Training Licensing	16,407	25,467	26,231	27,018	27,828
Annual Hardware Improvement	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
** Estimated Annual LMS Operations Cost	\$ 1,126,694	\$ 455,957	\$ 472,231	\$ 489,119	\$ 506,640

Estimated Total 5 Year LMS Operational Cost \$ 3,050,641 \*\*\*

- Notes: \* The Estimated LMS Migration Cost depicts the first year impact of the system support for the migration between from the College's current state to the anticipated future state. Except for the LMS System Administrator expense, these costs represent internal human resources.
  - \*\* The Estimated Annual LMS Operations Cost includes ongoing system maintenance expenses but does not include items such as: 24/7 branded end-user support services, add-on optional modules, etc.
  - \*\*\* Year 1 of the Estimated Total 5 Year LMS Operational Cost includes ongoing system maintenance expenses based on 23,000 Fulltime Equivalent Students. Incorporated into the subsequent years of cost modelling are the following estimated inflation adjustments:
    - 1% year-over-year growth in the number of Fulltime Equivalent Students
    - 4% year-over-year growth in the cost of user support



# Recommendation

The new Learning Management System will serve as a major upgrade and should provide the entire Algonquin College community with the necessary stability required to "transform hopes and dreams into lifelong success".

The Learning Management System is a key component of Algonquin College's digital strategy. This initiative is considered vital to competitively delivering upon the College's academic mandate. The College believes strongly that this step forward will ensure a state-of-the-art and reliable component within our larger integrated business processing network.

The new Learning Management System will be an anchor in supporting teaching and learning environment, in maintaining a strong institutional brand position, and in delivering upon our enrolment and retention efforts.



# We Recommend That:

That the Board of Governors approves an expenditure of up to \$0.83 million from the College's Strategic Investment Priorities budget and up to \$2.22 million from the base operating budget for a total \$3.05 million over a five-year period to adopt a new Learning Management System for a period of no less than five years.



# **Outcome Management Strategy**

Outcome Management is about planning, managing and achieving the intended objectives of the project. Specifically, it is a set of activities designed to improve, monitor, correct, and secure the initiative's intended objectives and benefits.

The Objectives and Benefits of this project are:

- Increased user satisfaction
- Increased confidence in the reliability of the LMS
- Increased LMS stability
- Improved governance of LMS operations
- · Increased communications and awareness of LMS activities, such as upgrades
- Improved and consistent use of the LMS by faculty
- Financial efficiencies as a result consolidation of licensing and support when duplicate LMS solutions are phased out
- Risk reduction related to security of information with the centralization onto a single LMS solution

Goals/Objectives/Deliverables	Performance Measures
Continue to provide governance for the current LMS environments to ensure stability until the migration and implementation of the new LMS. This includes providing governance that ensures appropriate consultation and communication on upgrades to the LMS, as well as to serve as a mechanism for recommendations on decision-making as per the project-state governance	Existing committees consulted when changes are proposed for the Blackboard and communication of the impact and provide recommendations. Ensure established procedure is followed to make changes in the production environment of Blackboard.
Migrate existing data and course content to the new LMS	All identified courses and course content is migrated and validated to be complete prior to start of each academic term.
Ensure effective system integration of the new LMS into the Algonquin College's digital ecosystem	Single Sign On (SSO) is integrated with the College's online portal, and Integration with the student information system is complete to load Genesis data daily and identified data for Enterprise Data Warehouse (EDW) has been completed. Ensure any required application program interfaces have been created and operational.
Configure the new LMS to ensure it supports quality curriculum, streamlined course development, personalized learning, and flexible course delivery	Configuration and permissions have been created to align with AA42 Policy.
Execute an effective training strategy resulting in the confidence and adoption of the new LMS by both faculty and students	Faculty and Students are able to effectively use the new LMS when the 2018 Fall term begins. Usage report can be leveraged to validate.
Implement an effective support model serving all College stakeholders	Ensure that at a minimum the current level of support exists with the new LMS. E.g.: CCOL has 24/7 support for their end users
Decommission and archiving the current historical course content	Consolidate and archive the existing different instances of Blackboard data into one location for future reference.
Update the AA42 Learning Management System policy that establishes benchmark standards of use of the LMS.	Updated policy AA42 has been socialized, approved and adopted by the faculty.

#### **Accessibility Impacts/Requirements**

The Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities requirements were a must in the Request for Proposal (RFP) and the vendors have indicated their LMS system is compliant.



# **Governance and Oversight**

This project is sponsored by two members of the Algonquin College executive team.

The sponsors are ultimately responsible for the maintenance and operation of the current LMS and for securing a project team who can successfully migrate it towards the implementation and use of a new LMS. They will ensure progress updates are provided to the Algonquin College Executive and Leaderships Teams and in doing so, seek required approvals and feedback. They are also responsible for securing project funding and providing strategic guidance.

Roles	Name(s)/Title(s)
	C. Brulé, Senior Vice-President Academic
Executive Sponsors	D. Wotherspoon, Vice President, Innovation & Strategy, International and Strategic Planning

This project will be overseen by an LMS Steering Committee (as noted below in the Action Plan).

The responsibilities of the LMS Steering Committee include - but are not limited to - project guidance and validation, management support, resource allocation and training. The LMS Steering Committee will make recommendations to the ACET via the executive sponsors and engage with College stakeholder groups. Their role is to lead and manage the project's risks, changes, schedules and communications. They define and amend the roles and responsibilities for the entire project team.

Roles	Name(s)/Title(s)
Steering Committee	P. Devey, Dean, Centre for Continuing and Online Learning (Co-Chair)
Members	M. Cusson, Dean, Academic Development (Co-Chair)
	J. Dallas, Manager, Digital Strategies and Solutions/Centre for Continuing and Online Learning (Co-
	Lead)
	F. Karimi, Chair, Learning and Teaching Services (Co-Lead)
	L. Lambregts, Educational Technologist
	R. Walsh, Coordinator and Faculty Developmental Services Worker Program
	J. Puritt, Professor, Business Communications
	J. Smith, Academic Advising Coordinator, part-time instructor
	K. Surman, Professor and Coordinator, Applied Science & Environmental Technology
	G. Ricciuto, Communications Advisor and Web Support
	V. Ventura, SA President
	S. Decker, SA Vice President
	J.Taker, Manager, Enterprise Applications, ITS
Communications	Scott Anderson, Executive Director of Marketing and Communications
Project Management	B. Baxter, PMO Manager
	L. Guo, PMO
	H. Murphy, Business Analyst
Stakeholders	Algonquin College faculty, staff and students/clients affected



# **Action Plan**

The Action Plan includes: planning and scope management; governance and project structure; advocacy planning and professional service requirements; project delivery model and public procurement methodology; schedule management; budget and cost management; resources management, communications management, quality management, risk management, scope and project controls.

In-Scope is defined as follows:

- Continue to provide and improve the governance of the current Blackboard Learning Management System
- Migration and Implementation of the new LMS for the following target audiences:
  - Full-time Academic Programs (Blackboard)
  - Centre for Continuing and Online Learning (CCOL)
  - Corporate Training
  - School of Media and Design (Canvas)
- · Define the support and governance model of the new Learning Management System
- Develop and execute a migration and validation plan
- · Develop and execute a training strategy and plan
- Develop and execute a Communications Plan
- · Develop and implement a new support model for the new LMS
- · Decommissioning and archiving old LMS data that have been migrated to the new LMS

Major Milestones	Completion Date
Initiation Phase	
Establish LMS Steering Committee membership and core team	February 9, 2018
Define Migration and Implementation Strategy/Approach	February 16, 2018
Sign contract with selected vendor	February 26, 2018/ ASAP
Gate 1 Approval	February 26, 2018
Planning Phase	
Establish roles and responsibilities with Vendor and Complete Discovery Sessions	March 2, 2018
Complete Combined Charter and Project Management Plan	March 2, 2018
Complete LMS Implementation/Migration Planning	March 12, 2018
Gate 2 Approval	March 14, 2018
Execution	
Complete LMS Configuration (user profiles, security, permissions)	March 2018
Configure and Implement Integrations (SSO, SIS, BI, CCOL e-Portal)	March 2018
Complete Migration and Validation Activities (May 1 <sup>st</sup> launch)	April 2018
Execute Training Strategy and Training Plan	March 2018 – May 2019
Define and Implement new LMS Support Model	April 2018
May 1 Spring term Go-live	May 1, 2018
Fall term Go-live	September 3, 2018
Gate 3 Approval	September 5, 2019
Close-out	
Conduct Lessons Learned	May 2018 and September 2019
Decommission and Archive LMS Data	June 2019
Gate 4 Approval	July 2019



## **Risk Management**

The College's Board of Governors has developed four risk appetite statements that are used when assessing the merits of all significant investments.

Risk Appetite Statements and Response:

1. Statement: Algonquin College accepts a moderate level of risk to embark on innovative program development that supports academic excellence and program relevance in a technological landscape, as long as it does not compromise the student experience, program success metrics or financial health.

Response: The Learning Management System Investment Case recognises the importance of ensuring the quality of student experience and in maintaining or improving program success metrics. This initiative recognizes that changes are required to the College's current Learning Management system. Further that the Learning Management System requires improvement in order for the College to competitively deliver upon a mandate of academic excellence and program relevance in a technological landscape. The risk for this initiative is assessed as moderate.

2. Statement: The College embraces technology as a value creation tool and has a high-risk appetite for technology advancement initiatives provided that they do not adversely affect our other value drivers or unduly put at risk the privacy and security of personal or corporate data.

Response: Cyber security attacks and the risks associated with data privacy are prevalent across all technology landscapes. This initiative recognizes that the Learning Management System is connected to a number of secure College information systems. In order to mitigate the potential of information breach, a robust set of governance mechanisms and data safeguards will be required. Rather than operating the Learning Management System on premises (our current approach), the new system will be operated using a "software as a service" in the "cloud". Through this software delivery and management change, the College must maintain adherence to internal and external regulatory requirements. This initiative introduces a high potential of placing private data at risk.

3. Statement: The College is focused on creating the financial capacity to support a high-risk appetite for innovative initiatives that contribute to greater financial health, but a low appetite for financial risks that might threaten our capability to deliver mission centric programs and services.

Response: This initiative seeks to initiate a significant and innovative improvement to how Algonquin College will digitally interact with students and faculty. The financial impact of this initiative is not likely to be significant on the College's capital reserves but will likely introduce an ongoing operational impact. The risk that this initiative will introduce a material financial risk that could threaten the College's capability to deliver mission centric programs and services is assessed as low.

4. Statement: The College has a low appetite for risks that could significantly impact its reputation of committing to our core values and sustaining positive relationships with our students, our people and our strategic partners.

Response: The Learning Management System Investment Case recognizes that the success of this initiative would have a significant impact upon Algonquin College's ability to achieve academic competitive advantage. This initiative seeks to mitigate existing risk to the College's reputation for sustaining positive relationships with faculty and students. As such, this initiative introduces a high potential of reputational risk.





# Appendix A: Risk Appetite Test Committee

In preparation for completion of this Investment case, a committee of College leaders was assembled to engage in a preliminary risk test specific for the Learning Management System project. Through the use of a Risk Appetite Test, the following summary of inherent opportunities and risks in the context of the College's six value drivers have been identified:

Reputational	<ul> <li>Opportunities:</li> <li>An excellent LMS will facilitate collaboration between students and faculty</li> <li>Restore confidence to the user community (student, faculty, staff)</li> <li>College has responded to the student and faculty concerns of the stability of the current LMS by creating this LMS Steering Committee and project</li> <li>Stakeholders feel they have been heard</li> <li>College is responsive to stakeholders by enhancing the learning environment</li> <li>Ensure everyone has the tools needed to meet their respective goals</li> <li>If we do this well, we will provide the tools needed to assist the faculty and student to be successful</li> <li>Adopt education technologies that are contemporary and pedagogically sound in support of the digital College</li> <li>Can re-enforce that we are a digital College with the implementation of a stable and current LMS</li> <li>Provides competitive advantage for learning/hybrid learning opportunities</li> <li>Technology innovation needs to evolve with the different ways of learning</li> <li>Opportunity to restore confidence within the College Community given our long standing issues with the current/out dated LMS</li> <li>Falling behind and not being competitive if our LMS is not current and support new ways of learning</li> <li>Implementation adds risk for delivering on stakeholder expectation</li> </ul>
Financial Health and Capacity	Opportunities: • Potential to reduce operating cost of licenses for the 5 different LMSs that the College is currently using • Reduction to costs for retaining different expertise and staff to support 5 different LMS • Consolidation of different support models associated with the 5 LMS's • Inconsistent student experience as some students may need to log into several different LMS at the College in order to complete their studies • Ability to be competitive in the education environment that we don't have today • Allows us to scale our deployment Risks: • Research shows that after 5 years a SaaS model subscription may become more expensive
Student Experience	Opportunities: There are 5 different LMS supported by the College; provide a consistent experience for the students irrespective of their program of study Provide responsive design and mobile app capabilities for the students and faculty Meet the current AODA/accessibility requirements mandated by BPS Potential 7/24 support for both faculty and students Engagement and retention of students as a result of consistency across courses and programs Policy for professors/faculty to have a consistent and same look and feel SLA from vendor to provide stable environment Modern systems are more intuitive and are designed with integrated self-help and are self-documenting AODA compliance and support of students requiring accommodation is more easily maintained as a result of common look and feel with one platform Risks: Changing the system that students and faculty are used to working within; they don't know how to use the new system and aren't comfortable learning a new system Support and training adoption risk that may result in less engagement with the LMS by faculty Adult learners need more support to change systems effectively
Academic Excellence & Program Relevance	Opportunities: Self-directed/personalize learning supported with new LMS New LMS supports strategic initiatives /hybrid learning Increase retention and persistence of students Standardization and consistency across courses and programs increase indicators and analytics provided with a new LMS will increase retention and identify students at Risks: Changing the system that students and faculty are used to working within; they don't know how to use the new system and aren't comfortable learning a new system Support and training adoption risk that may result in less engagement with the LMS by faculty Adult learners need more support to change systems effectively

ALGONQUIN

External Stakeholder Relationships	Opportunities: • Support corporate and COL training; ability to host and track training • Need to retain student sample data/assignments for external accreditation and the current system is very manual • Interface and integrations that allow for new partnership opportunities through eCampusOntario • Ability to be a collaborative partner hinges on having a current and stable LMS • Most stakeholders are internal to the College environment and are registered in programs or courses. Faculty and staff stakeholders are internal as well. Risks:
	Opportunities: • College has been responsive with respect to the dissatisfaction with the current LMS • Increase confidence from students and faculty with new LMS • Better faculty experience through more intuitive design, navigation and common features; encourage faculty to make the investment of time to learn the new LMS
Our People	<ul> <li>Risks:</li> <li>Risks in the transition for some student and faculty not wanting to change and learn the new LMS</li> <li>Training for faculty may need to be a greater effort than that for students</li> <li>Blackboard was deployed at Algonquin for 18 years (4 instances: FT programs, CCOL Embanet, CT, COL); this is a big change management project for the College</li> <li>Canvas is used by the School of Media and Design and faculty provide administration of the LMS.</li> </ul>
Technological Capability and	Opportunities: • 4 TB of data; consider a retention policy for data to free up virtual storage space • Establish a retention policy to purge old data (Note: June 2017 the LMSSC reviewed and indicated 8 years of retained course and student data) • Look to other Colleges that have a data retention policy • Need to take advantage of a content management solution with the new LMS to reduce data storage costs
Capacity	Risks: Network Infrastructure: • ITS is not certain that the current network infrastructure will support a Saas LMS solution. ITS feels the current bandwidth wouldn't support a cloud LMS solution; need to update infrastructure prior to implementing new LMS.

# The following summarizes 11 topics that engaged the committee in significant conversation.

1	Algonquin's commitment to providing digital learning resources to students is reinforced by the adoption of College Policy AA42 (Learning Management System) in 2011. The learning management system (LMS) is a key component of Algonquin's digital strategy and <b>brand impact</b> as it is part of a larger network of integrated systems that help manage and automate various business processes.
2	LMS technology innovation provides for ease of online and remote collaboration to enrich the <b>modern learning experience</b> of students and faculty.
3	Given the College's long standing issues with the current and outdated LMS, a new modern LMS and implementation aims to <b>restore confidence</b> within the College Community.
4	At Algonquin College, and in support of <b>academic excellence</b> , the new LMS has the capability to be more collaborative and drive a blended learning experience of full-time and part-time students. Blended learning combines e-learning with traditional classroom methods and independent study to create a new hybrid teaching methodology and represents a fundamental change in the way teachers and students approach the learning experience.
5	Enhancements to formal learning environments with informal learning activities such as social learning and enhanced collaborative communication tools provides support for <b>academic excellence</b> .
6	A new LMS provides a more intuitive and adaptive design which mitigates some of the concern of new system introduction by providing self-documentation, self-help and embedded training to foster a greater level of <b>adoption</b> . This encourages students and faculty to make the investment into learning and adopting the new LMS.
7	The College has been responsive with respect to the dissatisfaction with the current LIMS and the project has provided an open, fair and transparent process to select a new LMS. To mitigate and <b>deter reputation harm</b> , client (student, faculty and staff) consultation sessions, surveys and vendor demonstrations were held to solicit and respond to the client's collective needs and address requirements in the selection process.
8	The College currently provides for multiple LMS's. With the deployment of the new LMS, the number of LMS instances offered will be streamlined which provides students and faculty with a standard view of learning and which endeavors to <b>enhance the College's competitive advantage</b> .
9	Many Colleges in Ontario and Canada have replaced their LMS's in the last five (5) years. The replacement of the LMS ensures that the College will not fall behind and allows us to be <b>competitive</b> by keeping current LMS capabilities.
10	The modern LMS provides analytics and indicators that will identify and inform both students and faculty of students at risk and helps to deliver on <b>student retention and graduates rates</b> .
11	Moving to a SaaS environment provides greater <b>stability</b> and standard compliance for infrastructure, security standards and architecture and release and verification management and aims to address user confidence.

ALGONQUIN

## Appendix B: Risk Assessment Matrix:

		<		Likelihood		>
		Rare (1)	Unlikely (2)	Possible (3)	Likely (4)	Almost Certain (5)
$\uparrow$	Catastrophic (5)	Moderate Risk	Moderate Risk	High Risk	Critical Risk	Critical Risk
	Major (4)	Low Risk	Moderate Risk	High Risk	High Risk	Critical Risk
Impact	Moderate (3)	Low Risk	Moderate Risk	Moderate Risk	High Risk	High Risk
	Minor (2)	Low Risk	Low Risk	Moderate Risk	Moderate Risk	Moderate Risk
	Insignificant (1)	Low Risk	Low Risk	Low Risk		Moderate Risk

#### Impact

Impact refers to the extent to which a risk event might affect the College. It is recognized that a risk may carry impacts across the range of risk categories (Strategic, Reputational, Financial, International, Compliance/Legal, and Operational/Hazard). The risk category that is most predominant should be selected when assigning a category to a risk. When determining an impact rating, assign the rating as it relates to the risk category that has been selected for the risk.

### Likelihood

Likelihood represents the possibility that a given event will occur. In this risk assessment, likelihood has been expressed using qualitative terms (almost certain, frequent, likely, possible, unlikely, rare). The context for occurrence should be considered relative to the activity being assessed.

The mitigation strategies specific to these areas will need to ensure that ongoing project partnerships complement and enhance the College brand, that there are clearly defined roles and responsibilities, that financial sustainability is ensured, and that milestones and contingencies are that the appropriate to the level of identified risk.

### **Risk Assessment Protocol**

The College's Department of Risk Management has developed a risk assessment tool to assist the project owner during the risk assessment process. It provides a structure that assists with the identification, analysis and evaluation phases. The output of the tool provides the project owner with a completed risk register that can be used for internal and external communication and ongoing monitoring. Upon approval of the Investment case and the introduction of external funding requirements and/or external business partnerships, a full risk assessment would be initiated.

Once commenced, a full risk assessment focuses on the following categories:

Financial	The risk of financial loss due to a potential change in market condition
Strategic	Risks that affect or are created by the College's business strategy and strategic objectives
Reputational	The loss of value to the College brand and negative impact in our ability to attract students and investment
International	Risks outside of Canada which impact the College's international and Canadian operations
Compliance & Legal	Risks the affect the College's ability to execute its strategic plan
Operational / Hazard	Risks of loss arising from non-compliance with internal and external regulatory requirements, legal action and liability claims



# Appendix C: College 5 Year Capital Plan/Sources of Funds

Capital Expansion Reserve				PROJECTED		PROJECTED		PROJECTED		PROJECTED		PROJECTED
Capital Expansion Reserve	N	1arch 31, 2017	Ν	/larch 31, 2018	Ν	/larch 31, 2019	Ν	/larch 31, 2020	Ν	1arch 31, 2021	Ν	1arch 31, 2022
Opening Balance	\$	31,223,098	\$	33,765,502	\$	27,900,469	\$	24,251,162	\$	25,206,673	\$	21,897,061
Interest <sup>1</sup>		542,404		337,655		279,005		242,512		252,067		218,971
Annual addition to Reserve		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000
Sub-Total	\$	33,765,502	\$	36,103,157	\$	30,179,474	\$	26,493,673	\$	27,458,740	\$	24,116,032
Innovation Centre <sup>2</sup>				-7,314,688		-2,225,312						
Pedestrian Bridge to Light Rail <sup>3</sup>						-646,000				-1,678,679		-774,893
Athletics Recreation Complex <sup>4</sup>						-330,000		-1,287,000		-3,883,000		
Student One Stop Space <sup>5</sup>				-888,000		-2,727,000						
Closing Balance	\$	33,765,502	\$	27,900,469	\$	24,251,162	\$	25,206,673	\$	21,897,061	\$	23,341,139
Notes:												

1 Interest projected at 1% annually

1 interest projected at 1% annually	
2 Innovation Centre total	\$ 6,557,400
3 Pedestrian Bridge to Light Rail total	\$ 3,099,572
4 Athletics Recreation Complex	\$ 5,500,000
5 Student One Stop Space (50% Reserve Funded)	\$ 7,230,000

# **Five Year Capital Investment Plan**

Definitions

Version: February 2, 2018

Purpose: The purpose of the Five Year Capital Investments Report is to identify the investment requirements of the College over a five year period, and to identify potential source of funds to support the College's development plans and other Strategic Investment Priorities.

Term	Definition
Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs	Annual investment requirements to repair or replace information communications and technology infrastructure, physical infrastructure and equipment.
Base Recurring Development Needs	Annual investment requirements for the development of new programs, curriculum renewal, adaptations and renovations of existing learning and administrative spaces, and other initiatives in support of strategic priorities.
Approved Major Capital Projects	Major capital projects which have received approval from the Board of Governors.
Potential Capital Projects	Future major capital projects that are still in the concept design phase or advocacy phase that the College <u>may</u> present for full approval by the Board of Governors once it is determined there is strategic advantage to be realized and adequate sources of funding.
Advocacy Stage	Major capital projects which have been approved in principle by the Board of Governors, and adequate funding sources are currently being sought. Once funding sources have been identified, these projects will be brought back to the Board of Governors for approval of the project plan.
High Assurance Funds	High assurance funds include funding sources which have either been approved by the Board of Governors; have a high likelihood of realization (such as Facilities Renewal Grant from the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development); or funds which could be realized with a low impact to the College's Financial Health Indicators (such as some additional debt).
Moderate Assurance Funds	Moderate assurance funds include funding sources which could be realized by the College, but would have a greater impact on the Financial Health Indicators of the College, and would restrict the College's ability to respond to unknown future events (such as greater levels of debt, or increased usage of College reserve funds).
Low Assurance Funds	Low assurance funds include funding sources which have a low likelihood of realization.

#### Report Format:

Three reports are included as part of the F	
Summary of Five Year Capital Investment Requirements	This report outlines the investment requirements of the College in order to support the College's development plans and the Strategic Plan. The report is broken into four main categories of investments: Base Ongoing Maintenance; Base Recurring Development Needs; Approved Major Capital Projects; and Potential Major Capital Projects.
Summary of Five Year Capital Investment Potential Sources of Funding	This report outlines the potential sources of funding that have been identified to support the investment requirements of the College. The funding sources have been broken down into three categories which identify the amount of certainty the College has in realizing these funding sources: High Assurance Funds Moderate Assurance Funds Low Assurance Funds
Summary of Sources of Revenue and Shortfall	This report details the potential revenue sources and compares them with the investment requirements. The shortfall of funding sources to requirements is shown at each level of funding assurance.

# SUMMARY OF FIVE YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS

					FORECAST			
CATEGORY C	Class Estimate	Actuals 2016-2017	Q3 Projection 2017-2018	Forecast 2018-2019	Forecast 2019-2020	Forecast 2020-2021	Forecast 2021-2022	Five Year Total
Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs								
Information Technology Infrastructure Renewal		\$ 2,656,854	\$ 1,481,491	\$ 2,100,000 \$	3,475,000	\$ 3,775,000	\$ 2,775,000	\$ 13,606,49
Equipment - Academic		1,559,162	1,725,372	1,010,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	8,135,37
Equipment - Non-Academic		155,447	113,396	140,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	748,39
Physical Infrastructure Maintenance		3,268,883	3,892,331	2,392,058	11,750,000	14,000,000	14,000,000	46,034,38
College Ancillary Services (Maintenance)		1,234,335	1,111,854	-	450,000	450,000	450,000	2,461,85
Appropriations		-	34,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	434,00
Total Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs		8,874,681	8,358,444	5,742,058	17,740,000	20,290,000	19,290,000	71,420,50
Base Recurring Development Needs								
Initiatives & Opportunities		4,857,499	6,888,025	7,731,692	3,300,000	3,500,000	3,700,000	25,119,71
New Program Development		904,671	901,248	863,675	906,859	952,202	999,812	4,623,79
Apprenticeship Enhancement Fund Investments		501,028	500,000	1,000,000	655,000	655,000	655,000	3,465,00
College Ancillary Services (Development ) Investments		921,294	337,526	420,875	750,000	750,000	750,000	3,008,40
Information Technology Development Projects - General					,	,	,	-,,
Information Technology Development Projects		1,413,492	999,710	540,000	3,447,000	3,347,000	1,950,000	10,283,71
Student Information System - Preliminary Design and Planning		129,438	510,966	406,103	., .,		,,	917,06
Learning Management System - Preliminary Design and Planning			345,000	,				345,00
Customer Relationship Management - Preliminary Design and Planning			54,902					54,90
Campus Expansion Projects / Physical Resources Development			01,002					01,00
Healthy Living Education Development - Advocacy and Preliminary								
Design and Planning		475,012	235,674	45,388				281,06
Integrated College Development Planning (ICDP)		268,783	65,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	465,00
Adaptations and Renovations		1,617,401	1,106,093	4,134,800	2,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	13,740,89
otal Base Recurring Development Needs		11,088,619	11,944,144	15,242,533	11,658,859	12,304,202	11,154,812	
Subtotal Base Maintenance & Development Needs		19,963,300	20,302,588	20,984,591	29,398,859	32,594,202	30,444,812	133,725,05
Approved Major Capital Projects								
Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship		6,771,344	34,134,604	4,149,604				38,284,20
Workday Finance and Human Resources System Implementation		5,906,366	2,935,000					2,935,00
Equipment Renewal and Electrical Lab Alterations		1,670,126	555,659					555,65
Welding Lab Project at the College's Transportation Technology Centre		459,966	1,838,034					1,838,03
Energy Savings Contract II Phase 4 (ESCO2)		1,474,677	390,000	2,183,616				2,573,61
Building F Renovation		1,568,562	89,573	2,100,010				89,57
Athletics & Recreation Revitalization (Students' Association Funded)				3,000,000	11,700,000	30,000,000		44,700,00
Autieucs & Neuleauon Nevitalization (Students Association Funded)			-	3,000,000	11,700,000	30,000,000		44,700,00
Pedestrian Bridge to Bus Rapid Transit Station				646,000	-	1,678,679	774,893	3,099,57
Student One Stop Space			1,776,000	5,454,000		-	-	7,230,00
Indigenous Gathering Circle			220,000	1,358,000				1,578,00
Total Approved Major Capital Projects	-	17,851,040	41,938,870	16,791,220	11,700,000	31,678,679	774,893	102,883,66
Potential Major Capital Projects - Estimated Costs								
(these items are not included in the 2017/18 Approved Projects)								
Advocacy Stage:								
Healthy Living Education / Net Zero Facility C	Class G				20,705,764	36,123,324	46,750,000	103,579,08
Investment Case Under Development:								
Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP) Transformation And Net Tuition								
Project		31,962	578,766	328,000				906,76
,	Class G	0.100		-	3,500,000	17,500,000	14,000,000	35,000,00
	Class G			829,500	0,000,000	1,000,000	,000,000	829,50
	Class G			020,000	1,500,000			1,500,00
otal Major Potential Capital Projects - Estimated Costs		-	578,766	1,157,500	25,705,764	53,623,324	60,750,000	141,815,35
Cotal Maior Canital Project Costs		17,851,040	42,517,636	17.948.720	37 405 784	85 302 003	61,524,893	244,699,01
Total Major Capital Project Costs		17,001,040	42,017,036	17,546,720	37,405,764	85,302,003	01,024,693	244,699,01
GRAND TOTAL PROJECT COSTS		\$ 37,814,340	\$ 62,820,224	\$ 38,933,311 \$	66,804,623	\$ 117,896,205	\$ 91,969,705	\$ 378,424,0



# SUMMARY OF FIVE YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT SOURCES OF FUNDS

			Forecast			
	Q2 Projection 2017-	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	
CATEGORY	2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	Five Year Tota
High Assurance Funds						
Funded & Non-Funded Activity Contributions to Strategic Investment Priorities	\$ 8,218,992	1			\$ 20,000,000	
Students' Association Contribution - Athletics & Recreation Complex		2,670,000	10,413,000	26,700,000	-	39,783,000
Students' Association Contribution - Indigenous Initiatives	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
Monetization of Assets - Other Assets					3,000,000	3,000,000
Monetization of Assets - Residence			11,750,000	28,250,000		40,000,000
Post Secondary Institutions Strategic Investment Fund Grant (Federal)	16,650,000	946,000				17,596,000
Fundraising for Innovation Centre	380,000	500,000				880,000
Specific Purpose Grants (Facilities Renewal Program, Apprenticeship Enhancement						
Fund, Colleges Equipment Renewal Fund)	4,365,000	2,205,000	2,205,000	2,208,000	2,041,000	13,024,000
50th Anniversary Grant - Innovation Centre	2,892,600					2,892,600
Anticipated Underspend & Repayment of Fundraising Loan from Reserves	6,582,560		- 500,000 -	- 500,000		5,582,560
Additional Debt						
Healthy Living Education Enabling Costs			985,000			985,000
Approved Drawdown from Internally Restricted Net Assets						
Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship	7,314,688	2,225,312				9,540,000
ESCOII	390,000	2,183,616				2,573,616
Workday Finance and Human Resources System Implementation	2,935,000					2,935,000
Information Technology and Physical Infrastructure Renewal Projects	3,127,000	1,411,000				4,538,000
Academic and Administrative Equipment	500,000	500,000				1,000,000
Approved Multi-year Strategic Investment Priorities Expenditures	8,376,384	5,493,383				13,869,767
Athletics and Recreation Complex	-11	330,000	1,287,000	3,300,000		4,917,000
Pedestrian Bridge to Bus Rapid Transit Station		646,000		1,678,679	774,893	3,099,572
Proposed Drawdown from Internally Restricted Net Assets		010,000		1,010,010		0,000,011
Student One Stop Space	888,000	2,727,000				3,615,000
Total High Assurance	62,820,224	38,933,311	45,099,000	81,272,679	26,015,893	254,141,107
Moderate Assurance Funds						
Additional Debt - Student Information System					19,203,872	19,203,872
Fundraising for Innovation Centre			500,000	500,000	, ,	1,000,000
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						-
Additional Unapproved Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets						
Customer Relationship Management			500,000			500,000
Total Moderate Assurance		•	1,000,000	500,000	19,203,872	20,703,872
Low Assurance Funds						
Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development Grant Funding for Healthy						
Iving Education			9,317,594	16,255,496	21,037,500	46,610,590
Federal Grant Funding for Healthy Living Education			11,388,170	19,867,828	25,712,500	56,968,498
Total Low Assurance		•	20,705,764	36,123,324	46,750,000	103,579,088
Grand Total - Sources of Funds	\$ 62,820,224	\$ 38,933,311	\$ 66,804,764	\$ 117,896,003	\$ 91,969,765	\$ 378,424,067



# Summary of Sources of Revenue and Shortfall

Approved Drawdown from Internally Restricted Net Assets     46,067,95       Specific Purpose Grants (FRP, AEF, CERF)     13,024 00       Funded & Non-Funded Activity Contributions to SIP     33,09,93       Students' Association Contribution - Athletics and Rec Complex     39,783,00       Of Monetization Contribution - Courtyard     10,000,00       Monetization of Assets     43,000,00       PSISIF Grant (Federal) for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     17,596,00       Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     860,00       Softh Anniversary Grant - Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     5,582,50       Anticipated Underspend & Payback of Reserve Loans (donations)     2,249,240       Additional Debt     19,203,87       Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     10,000,00       Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets     20,073,87       Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk     46,610,56       Federal Grant Funding for HLE     46,610,56       Federal Grant Funding for HLE     56,968,45       Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)     103,579,00       TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS     378,424,00       CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)     104,815,33       Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs     <	POTENTIAL SOURCE OF FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PRIORITIES (fro 2017-2018 : 2021-2022	m page 3)	
Approved Drawdown from Internally Restricted Net Assets     46,067,95       Specific Purpose Grants (FRP, AEF, CERF)     13,024 00       Funded & Non-Funded Activity Contributions to SIP     33,09,93       Students' Association Contribution - Athletics and Rec Complex     39,783,00       Of Monetization Contribution - Courtyard     10,000,00       Monetization of Assets     43,000,00       PSISIF Grant (Federal) for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     17,596,00       Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     860,00       Softh Anniversary Grant - Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     5,582,50       Anticipated Underspend & Payback of Reserve Loans (donations)     2,249,240       Additional Debt     19,203,87       Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     10,000,00       Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets     20,073,87       Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk     46,610,56       Federal Grant Funding for HLE     46,610,56       Federal Grant Funding for HLE     56,968,45       Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)     103,579,00       TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS     378,424,00       CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)     104,815,33       Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs     <	ligh Assurance of Funds / Low Risk		
Approved Drawdown from Internally Restricted Net Assets     46,067,95       Specific Purpose Grants (FRP, AEF, CERF)     13,024 00       Funded & Non-Funded Activity Contributions to SIP     33,09,93       Students' Association Contribution - Athletics and Rec Complex     39,783,00       Of Monetization Contribution - Courtyard     10,000,00       Monetization of Assets     43,000,00       PSISIF Grant (Federal) for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     17,596,00       Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     860,00       Softh Anniversary Grant - Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     5,582,50       Anticipated Underspend & Payback of Reserve Loans (donations)     2,249,240       Additional Debt     19,203,87       Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     10,000,00       Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets     20,073,87       Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk     46,610,56       Federal Grant Funding for HLE     46,610,56       Federal Grant Funding for HLE     56,968,45       Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)     103,579,00       TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS     378,424,00       CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)     104,815,33       Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs     <	Additional Debt	\$ 985,000	
Specific Purpose Grants (FRP, AEF, CERF)       13,024,00         Funded & Non-Funded Activity Contributions to SIP       83,300,90         Students' Association Contribution - Courtyard       39,783,00         Students' Association Contribution - Courtyard       1,000,00         Monetization of Assets       1,000,00         Findmarsing for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       2,882,00         Students' Association Contribution - Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       2,882,00         Students' Association Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       2,882,00         Students' Association Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       1,000,00         Withdrawal from Internality Restricted Net Assets       2,254,141,10         Moderate Assurance of Funds / Medium Risk       19,203,81         Fundrasing for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       1,000,00         Withdrawal from Internality Restricted Net Assets       220,703,81         Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk       46,610,58         Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)       103,579,06         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS       376,424,00         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54      <		46,087,955	
Funded & Non-Funded Activity Contributions to SIP     83,309,80       Students' Association Contribution - Athletics and Rec Complex     39,783,00       Students' Association Contribution - Courtyard     1,000,00       Monetization of Assets     43,000,00       PSISIF Grant (Federal) for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     880,00       Softh Anniversary Grant - Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     880,00       Softh Anniversary Grant - Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     10,000,00       Anticipated Underspend & Payback of Reserve Loans (donations)     2,822,60       Anticipated Underspend & Payback of Reserve Loans (donations)     2,822,60       Moderate Assurance of Funds / Medium Risk     19,203,87       Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     10,000,00       Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets     20,703,87       Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk     46,610,56       MCU Grant Funding for HLE     46,610,56       Federal Grant Funding for HLE     56,968,44       Monetization of Other Assets / Atternative Financing (to be determined)     103,579,06       TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS     378,424,00       Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs     71,420,50       Base Recurring Development Needs     62,304,54       Approved Major Capital Projects <t< td=""><td></td><td>13,024,000</td></t<>		13,024,000	
Students' Association Contribution - Courtyard     1,000,00       Monetization of Assels     43,000,00       PSISIF Grant (Federal) for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     17,596,00       Students' Anniversary Grant - Innovation Centre     1001,000,00       Students' Anniversary Grant - Innovation Centre     2,892,66       Anticipated Underspend & Payback of Reserve Loans (donations)     2,582,56       Additional Debt     19,203,88       Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship     1,000,00       Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets     20,703,88       Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk     20,703,88       MTCU Grant Funding for HLE     46,610,50       Federal Grant Funding for HLE     46,610,50       Federal Grant Funding for HLE     56,668,48       Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)     103,579,00       103,579,00     103,579,00       CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)       CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)       CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)       Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50       Base Recurring Development Needs       Approved Major Capital Projects     102,833,60 <td colsp<="" td=""><td></td><td>83,309,992</td></td>	<td></td> <td>83,309,992</td>		83,309,992
Monetization of Assets       43,000,0         PSISIF Grant (Federal) for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       43,000,0         Stoth Anniversary Grant - Innovation Centre       2,882,6         Anticipated Underspend & Payback of Reserve Loans (donations)       2,882,6         Moderate Assurance of Funds / Medium Risk       2,882,6         Additional Debt       19,203,87         Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       19,203,87         Moderate Assurance of Funds / Medium Risk       19,203,87         Additional Debt       19,203,87         Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       19,203,87         Moderate Assurance of Funds / Medium Risk       19,203,87         Mudrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets       20,003,87         Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk       46,610,56         MTCU Grant Funding for HLE       46,610,56         Federal Grant Funding for HLE       56,988,44         Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)       103,579,06         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)       20,003,67         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,56         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital P	Students' Association Contribution - Athletics and Rec Complex	39,783,000	
PSISIF Grant (Federal) for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       17,596,00         Fundraising for Innovation Centre       880,00         SOth Anniversary Grant - Innovation Centre       2,892,60         Anticipated Underspend & Payback of Reserve Loans (donations)       2,892,60         Moderate Assurance of Funds / Medium Risk       254,141,10         Moderate Assurance of Funds / Medium Risk       19,203,87         Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       1,000,00         Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets       20,703,87         Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk       46,610,56         Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)       103,579,06         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS       378,424,06         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,66         Potential Major Capital Projects       114,181,53         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL INCORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,00		1,000,000	
Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       880.00         S0th Anniversary Grant - Innovation Centre       2,892,60         Anticipated Underspend & Payback of Reserve Loans (donations)       5582,52         Z54,141,10       19,203,87         Moderate Assurance of Funds / Medium Risk       19,203,87         Auticipated Underspend & Payback of Reserve Loans (donations)       2542,141,10         Moderate Assurance of Funds / Medium Risk       19,203,87         Auticipated Underspend & Payback of Reserve Loans (donations)       100,000         Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets       20,703,87         Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk       46,610,50         MTCU Grant Funding for HLE       46,610,50         Federal Grant Funding for HLE       56,086,46         Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)       103,579,00         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS       378,424,00         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)       102,803,66         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,803,66         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,33         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL INFORMATES	Monetization of Assets	43,000,000	
S0th Anniversary Grant - Innovation Centre       2,892,60         Anticipated Underspend & Payback of Reserve Loans (donations)       255,82,50         254,141,10       254,141,10         Moderate Assurance of Funds / Medium Risk       19,203,83         Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       1,000,00         Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets       20,703,87         Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk       46,610,50         MTCU Grant Funding for HLE       46,610,50         Federal Grant Funding for HLE       56,968,44         Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)       103,579,00         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS       378,424,00         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)       102,883,60         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,60         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,33         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,00         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       124,282,90	PSISIF Grant (Federal) for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship	17,596,000	
Anticipated Underspend & Payback of Reserve Loans (donations)       5,582,56         254,141,10       254,141,10         Moderate Assurance of Funds / Medium Risk       19,203,87         Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       1,000,00         Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets       20,703,87         Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk       46,610,50         MTCU Grant Funding for HLE       46,610,50         Federal Grant Funding for HLE       56,988,44         Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)       103,579,00         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS       378,424,00         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)       71,420,50         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,60         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,33         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,00         HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (124,282,90		880,000	
254,141,10         Moderate Assurance of Funds / Medium Risk         Additional Debt         Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship         Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets         Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk         MTCU Grant Funding for HLE         Federal Grant Funding for HLE         Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)         103,579,06         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs         71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs         62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects         101,815,33         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES		2,892,600	
Moderate Assurance of Funds / Medium Risk       19,203,83         Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       1,000,00         Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets       20,703,87         Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk       46,610,56         MTCU Grant Funding for HLE       46,610,56         Federal Grant Funding for HLE       56,968,44         Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)       103,579,06         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS       378,424,00         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Potential Major Capital Projects       102,833,60         Potential Major Capital Projects       101,815,33         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       124,242,00         HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       124,242,00	Anticipated Underspend & Payback of Reserve Loans (donations)	5,582,560	
Additional Debt       19,203,87         Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       1,000,00         Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets       20,703,87         Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk       46,610,56         Federal Grant Funding for HLE       46,610,56         Federal Grant Funding for HLE       56,968,42         Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)       103,579,06         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS       378,424,06         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)       102,883,66         Potential Major Capital Projects       102,883,66         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,32         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,06         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (103,579,06		254,141,107	
Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship       1,000,00         Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets       20,703,87         Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk       46,610,56         MTCU Grant Funding for HLE       46,610,56         Federal Grant Funding for HLE       56,968,44         Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)       103,579,06         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS       378,424,06         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)       102,833,66         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,66         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,33         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,00         HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (103,579,08	<i>I</i> oderate Assurance of Funds / Medium Risk		
Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets       1500,00         20,703,83       20,703,83         Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk       46,610,50         MTCU Grant Funding for HLE       46,610,50         Federal Grant Funding for HLE       56,968,45         Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)       103,579,06         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS       378,424,00         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)       102,883,66         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,66         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,33         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,00         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (103,579,08		19,203,872	
20,703,81         Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk         MTCU Grant Funding for HLE         Federal Grant Funding for HLE         Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)         103,579,06         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS         20,703,81         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs         71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs         62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects         1012,883,60         Potential Major Capital Projects         1141,815,33         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES		1,000,000	
Low Assurance of Funds / High Risk MTCU Grant Funding for HLE       46,610,59         Federal Grant Funding for HLE Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)       103,579,06         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS       378,424,06         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)       103,579,06         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,66         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,35         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,06         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (103,579,06	Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets	500,000	
MTCU Grant Funding for HLE       46,610,56         Federal Grant Funding for HLE       56,968,40         Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)       103,579,06         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS       378,424,06         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)       71,420,50         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,66         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,33         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       124,282,96         HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (103,579,08		20,703,872	
Federal Grant Funding for HLE Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)       56,968,45         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS       378,424,06         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)       71,420,50         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,60         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,33         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,00         HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (124,282,90	ow Assurance of Funds / High Risk		
Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)       103,579,06         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS       378,424,06         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)       71,420,50         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,60         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,30         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,00         HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (124,282,90         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (103,579,08)	MTCU Grant Funding for HLE	46,610,590	
103,579,08         TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS         378,424,06         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,66         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,35         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,06         HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (124,282,96         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (103,579,08)	Federal Grant Funding for HLE	56,968,498	
TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS       378,424,06         CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,60         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,33         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,06         HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (124,282,96         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (103,579,08	Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)	-	
CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)         Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,60         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,33         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,00         HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (124,282,90)		103,579,088	
Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs       71,420,50         Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,66         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,35         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,06         HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (124,282,96         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (103,579,08	OTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	378,424,067	
Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,66         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,35         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,06         HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (124,282,96         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (103,579,08)	CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)		
Base Recurring Development Needs       62,304,54         Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,66         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,35         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,06         HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (124,282,96         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (103,579,08)	Reco Ormaina Maintanana Costa	74 400 500	
Approved Major Capital Projects       102,883,66         Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,35         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,06         HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (124,282,96         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (103,579,08)	Base Orgoing Maintenance Costs	71,420,502	
Potential Major Capital Projects       141,815,35         TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,06         HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (124,282,96         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (103,579,08)	Base Recurring Development Needs	62,304,549	
TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       378,424,00         HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (124,282,90)         HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES       (103,579,08)	Approved Major Capital Projects	102,883,662	
HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES (124,282,96) HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES (103,579,08)	Potential Major Capital Projects	141,815,354	
HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES (103,579,08	OTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES	378,424,067	
	IIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES	(124,282,960	
	HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES	(103,579,088	
ALL AVAILABLE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES	ALL AVAILABLE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES	\$ (0	





# Agenda Item No: 4.2

Report title:	Net Tuition Project – Investment Case
Report to:	Board of Governors
Date:	February 26, 2018
Author/Presenter:	Laura Stanbra, Vice President, Student Services Duane McNair, Vice President, Finance and Administration

# 1. RECOMMENDATION:

**THAT** the Board of Governors approves an expenditure of up to \$865,121 from the College's Strategic Investment Priorities budget over the fiscal years 2016-2017, 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 to complete the information systems development necessary to support the Net Tuition initiative mandated by the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development for Fall 2018.

2. PURPOSE / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The purpose of this Investment Case is to articulate the requirements of the Ministry mandated Net Tuition Project, request approval for the project budget and provide details of the College's implementation plan.

# 3. BACKGROUND:

In 2016, the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development mandated that the postsecondary institutions adapt and prepare for changes to the Ontario Student Assistance Program through a transformation including the production of a Net Tuition View.

The Ontario Student Assistance Program Transformation launched in Fall 2017 and the Net Tuition, including the Net Estimate (estimated Ontario Student Assistance Program) and Net View (confirmed Ontario Student Assistance Program) stages, launches in the 2018-2019 cycle.

The term "Net Tuition" became the description for a fundamental change in communicating tuition costs to students earlier in the application cycle and enabling earlier access to the Ontario Student Assistance Program application. The Net Tuition reflects the tuition cost less the estimated eligible financial aid combination of grants and loan, to show students the net cost of their education. The term "free tuition" marketed by the Government of Ontario was used to highlight that the transformation to the Ontario Student Assistance Program would enable access to more grants (non-repayable funding) at the beginning of the academic



Agenda Item No: 4.2

program thereby reducing the overall debt for students and reducing their financial burden; however, the eligibility for Ontario Student Assistance Program grants and loans is largely dependent upon the applicant's personal circumstances including, but not limited to, income, family dependency, prior studies, and living costs.

The Ministry gave notice of this mandatory College initiative in fiscal year 2016-2017 and work began in that year. However, full details required to implement these changes have been released to colleges in phases over that time. Development proceeded before achieving an appropriate level of cost certainty for this information technology project. Although the project budget is not currently at \$1 million it was felt that it would be prudent to treat it as a Major Capital Project and seek Board approval as there is a moderate likelihood that costs will exceed \$1 million.

The full investment case is given in Appendix A: Net Tuition Investment Case.

4. DISCUSSION:

Ontario Student Assistance Program Transformation with Net Tuition is intended to provide applicants with earlier information to make informed decisions, identify gaps in funding for better planning, and allow students to compare costs between programs and institutions. It also requires institutions to be transparent about fees and articulate their value earlier in the application cycle.

The College's unique approach provides a personalized "smart money" plan that educates applicants about the cost of education at Algonquin College along with promoting a new entrance bursary program.

# 5. LINK TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

STRATEGIC PLAN 2017-2022			
LEARNER DRIVEN	$\boxtimes$	CONNECTED	
Goal One		Goal Four	
Establish Algonquin as the leader in personalized		Become an integral partner to our alumni and	
learning across all Ontario colleges.		employers.	
QUALITY AND INNOVATION		SUSTAINABLE	$\boxtimes$
Goal Two		Goal Five	
Lead the college system in co-op and experiential		Enhance Algonquin's global impact and	
learning.		community social responsibility.	
Goal Three		PEOPLE	
Attain national standing in quality, impact and		Goal Six	
innovation within each school and service.		Be recognized by our employees and the community as an exceptional place to work.	



Agenda Item No: 4.2

# 6. STUDENT IMPACT:

Student access to financial aid and awards is critical for affordability. More than 60% of Algonquin College students participate in the Ontario Student Assistance Program as well as College programs including bursaries, awards, scholarships, emergency funding, and student employment.

# 7. FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The project funding total over the three years is projected to be a maximum of \$865,121. Beyond the cost to implement the project, there are no incremental on-going operational costs to the College. Algonquin College was granted a Special Bursary of \$150,000 by the Ministry for electing to participate in an early pilot program that will partially offset these costs.

Net Tuition Billing Project Cost Estimates								
	Fiscal Fiscal Fiscal Fiscal 2016-2017 2017-2018 2018-2019					Totals		
Revenue								
Ontario Special Pilot Bursary	\$	31,962	\$	118,038	\$	-	\$	150,000
				F	Reve	nue Total	\$	150,000
Expenses								
Registrar's Office								
Salaries and Wages	\$	20,253	\$	112,477	\$	80,600		
Benefits	\$	2,084	\$	11,380	\$	6,052	\$	232,846
General Operating	\$	7,840	\$	19,159	\$	-	\$	26,999
Information Technology								
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	114,362	\$	62,421		
Benefits	\$	-	\$	6,616	\$	4,687	\$	188,086
General Operating	\$	-	\$	108,662	\$	97,759	\$	206,421
Marketing and Communicati	000							
Salaries and Wages	\$		\$	48,961	\$	17,897		
5	•	-						00 506
Benefits	\$	-	\$			1,344	\$	80,536
General Operating	\$	2,112	\$	90,881	\$	37,241	\$	130,234
					Expe	ense Total	\$	865,121
Project Net Cost Estimate								715,121

The full cost estimate is given in the following Table:



Agenda Item No: 4.2

8. HUMAN RESOURCES IMPACT:

The project is not anticipated to result in changes to current staffing levels.

9. GOVERNMENT / REGULATORY / LEGAL IMPACT:

The completion of this project will ensure that the College complies with the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development Net Tuition mandate.

10. COMMUNICATIONS:

Extensive investment in marketing research and planning has been a component of the project to ensure that Algonquin College is well positioned in this new and competitive landscape. This research is detailed in the Investment Case and informed the development of the entrance bursary and scholarship program and "smart money" plan.

11. CONCLUSION:

By the Fall of 2018, Algonquin College must complete significant changes to our major information systems and enrolment communications processes in order to accomplish the data integrations necessary to implement the Ministry's Net Tuition mandate.

Respectfully submitted:

Laura Stanbra Vice President, Student Services

Duane McNair Vice President, Finance and Administration

Approved for submission:

Cheryl Jenne

Cheryl Jensen President

# Appendices:

Appendix A: Net Tuition Investment Case

Appendix A

# Net Tuition Project

February, 2018



# **Table of Contents:**

# Section

# Page

Executive Summary	3
Problem Statement	4
nvestment Objectives	5
Background	6
External Environment	7
nternal Environment	8
Competitive Environment	10
Financial Analysis	12
Recommendation	13
Outcome Management Strategy	14
Risk Identification	16
Appendix A: Risk Matrix	19
Appendix B: College 5 Year Capital Plan/Sources of Funds	



## **Executive Summary**

The Government of Ontario has transformed the Ontario Student Assistance Program and as a part of this change, has mandated that Colleges and Universities implement a new Net Tuition system.

This Net Tuition mandate will make student eligibility to government and institutional financial aid transparent and as such is likely to increase the total number of in the postsecondary applications and participation rate - especially from lower income families. In many cases, students will find their tuition support offer – in the form of grants, bursaries and scholarships – to be equivalent to the institutions' tuition cost.

Starting in the 2018-2019 school year, the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development (MAESD) has mandated changes to the way Colleges and Universities must present their tuition cost at the time of student application. Specifically, there is a need for a net estimate. The mandated changes will create tuition cost transparency for students and their families. The changes will enable tuition cost comparison across postsecondary institutions for all students who are eligible to receive funding through the Ontario Students' Assistance Program (OSAP).

Algonquin College has experienced dramatic enrolment growth in recent years. Between 2009 and 2014, full-time enrolments swelled by almost 5% annually, surpassing the provincial average. In 2015, more than 57% of Algonquin College's applicants reported a household income of less than \$60,000 and almost 60% of Algonquin Applicant applicants received some form of assistance through the Ontario Student Assistance Program.

The estimated cost to implement the Net Tuition project is currently estimated at \$865,121 over a three-year period from 2016 to 2018. Approximately 50% of this cost is associated to systems development solutions due to limitations within the current student information system. Offsetting this cost, Algonquin College was awarded a one-time bursary of \$150,000 for agreeing to pilot the program.

# We Recommend:

That the Board of Governors approves an expenditure of up to \$865,121 from the College's Strategic Investment Priorities budget over the fiscal years 2016-2017, 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 to complete the information systems development necessary to support the Net Tuition initiative mandated by the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development for Fall 2018.



# **Problem Statement**

The Government of Ontario has transformed the Ontario Student Assistance Program and, as a part of change, has mandated that Colleges and Universities implement a new Net Tuition system.

The implementation will result in prospective students being able to compare the Net Tuition offer of postsecondary institutions - net of local bursaries, scholarships, awards and Ontario Student Assistance - without making a registration commitment. As such, the number of prospective students seeking tuition and enrolment information from the College is expected to rise significantly. The Net Tuition mandate is likely to significantly impact the College's applicant to registrant conversion success rate.

The Net Tuition mandate will make student eligibility to government and institutional financial aid more transparent. The mandate is likely to increase the total number of postsecondary applications - especially from lower income families. In many cases, students will realize that their offers for tuition support – in the form of grants, bursaries and scholarships – are equivalent to the institutions' tuition cost.

### It is submitted that:

By the fall of 2018, Algonquin College must complete significant changes to our major information systems and enrolment communications processes in order to accomplish the data integrations necessary to implement the Ministry's Net Tuition mandate.



#### **Investment Objectives**

This investment project will enable the implementation of the Net Tuition mandate as required by the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development.

Starting in the 2018-2019 school year, the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development (MAESD) has mandated changes to the way Colleges and Universities must present their tuition cost at the time of student application. The mandated changes will create tuition cost transparency for students and their families. The changes will enable tuition cost comparison across postsecondary institutions for all students who are eligible to receive funding through the Ontario Students' Assistance Program (OSAP).

While 60% of Algonquin College students receive some form of financial assistance through the Ontario Student Assistance Program, we know that 37% of all post-secondary bound students indicate that they declined College due to "Funding/Cost".

Functionally, the Net Estimate will show any non-repayable OSAP aid along with any eligible institutional bursaries, scholarships and awards, subtracted from the institutions' tuition fees to arrive at the *<u>net tuition</u>* cost.

When Net Tuition is fully implemented, Ontario Student Assistance Program applicants will know the total amount of financial assistance they are eligible for when applying for post-secondary education – prior to registration.

For Colleges and Universities, once students have completed registration, financial aid through the Ontario Student Assistance Program will be forwarded directly to the institution rather than being cycled through students. As a result, the Net Tuition process is likely to have a positive impact on student accounts receivables.

		Osa	p			
Dear, John Doe						
The Ontario Student Assistance Pro student financial aid and net tuition		is pleased to provide you with your estir condary programs you applied to.	nated			
Below you will find a breakdown of your estimated OSAP aid that includes non-repayable aid (money you won't have to pay back if terms and conditions are met) as well as loan that you will have to pay back. A portion of your funding may be sent directly to your school to pay down your fees.						
Your non-repayable aid covers your tuition and any aid remaining may help pay for other educational costs. In addition, you may be eligible for aid from your school through government mandated support. If you received any (conditional) scholarships or bursaries from your school they may be incorporated in your OSAP assessment.						
University of Waterloo McMaster University (Honours Arts) (Honours Bachelor of Arts) Estimated Aid Estimated Aid						
Non-repayable		Non-repayable				
Ontario Student Grant Canada Student Grant(s) School scholarships/bursaries	\$6,000 \$3,000 \$1,000	Ontario Student Grant Canada Student Grant(s)	\$6,000 \$3,000			
Repayable		Repayable				
Canada Ontario Integrated Student Loan	\$7,140	Canada Ontario Integrated Student Loan	\$7,140			
Total estimated aid	\$17,140	Total estimated aid	\$16,140			
Estimated Tuition	\$6,700	Estimated Tuition	\$7,000			
Remaining aid to pay other educational costs, such as fees and books	\$10,440	Remaining aid to pay other educational costs, such as fees and books	\$9,140			
Estimated Net Tuitio	n	Estimated Net Tuitio	n			
Your tuition has been covered by repayable aid	your non-	Your tuition has been covered by your non- repayable aid				
\$0		\$0				

Sample Cost Comparison Ministry Letter



# Background

The Ottawa Campus is Algonquin College's flagship physical campus and a landmark in the nation's capital. As the largest of the College's campuses, it is home to over 20,000 students and staff, and is one of the largest college campuses in Ontario and in Canada. Algonquin College is one of 24 colleges within Ontario, with 1,400 full-time employees and 3,000 part-time employees and as such has a significant impact upon the local economy.

Across Ontario and throughout Canada, Algonquin College is a significant provider of graduates who quickly generate direct economic activity within communities. Over our 50-year history, the College has served a seminal role in stimulating economic growth by providing access to applied research involving students, faculty and industry.

The College serves the applied education and training needs of several student populations, in communities representing a broad range of demographics and economic profiles. The College's focus is on improving access and success for underrepresented groups (including Aboriginal, first-generation Canadians, students with disabilities and, Francophones) combined with a wide range of program delivery methods, in person, hybrid, and online modalities.



# **External Environment**

#### Demographics

The expected decline in the proportion of the population between 18 and 25 years will negatively impact enrolment in post-secondary institutions in the coming years, although the growing demand for higher educated and skilled workers will likely negate much of the decline. On balance, the projected rate of growth in postsecondary students is expected to be less than it was in the 2005 to 2014 period.

Across Canada, among adults aged 25 to 64 years, the most popular diploma programs in 2011 were in the fields of: Business, management, marketing and related support services (27.1%); health professions and related programs (17.1%); and engineering technologies and engineering-related fields (9.3%). Among trade certificate programs, the most popular fields were: mechanic and repair technologies/technicians (17.5%); construction trades (15.9%) and personal and culinary services (12.7%).

Many analysts believe that there will be much less demand for lower-skilled positions in virtually every sector in the next decade. The Ontario Government expects that 20% of new jobs created in the province in the next decade will be in the trades. The skills mismatch is expected to become more problematic over time as technology and new innovations transform industries and create a greater demand for "highly qualified people".

### The College System

The Ontario college system serves 200 communities and collectively offers more than 4,500 programs. First-year enrolment at Ontario's public colleges is at an all-time high. The number of university graduates enrolled in college programs has expanded more than 40% in the past five years.

In 2015/16, one-third of entrants to Ontario colleges came directly from high school, whereas 20% were "delayed entrants". More than 34,000 international students attended Ontario colleges in 2015, a substantial increase over the 8,000 who did so in 2008/09.

In terms of regions, southwestern and central Ontario each provided 23% of applicants, while 31% originated from the GTA. Eastern Ontario accounted for 15% of applicants and 7% were from northern Ontario.

The credential with the highest enrolment in 2014/15 was the diploma program, which had 102,000 registrations, or onehalf of the total. Advanced diploma programs were chosen by 27% of the enrollees, while certificate programs were selected by 14%. Bachelor's Degrees (5%) and Graduate Certificate (4%) programs had the lowest proportion of enrolments.

In 2015, the college programs with the highest proportion of applicants were health sciences/kinesiology/nursing, which had a 25% share. Business (11%), social and community services (11%), fine arts and design (9%), and skilled trades/applied technologies/apprenticeship (8%), were the next most popular areas.

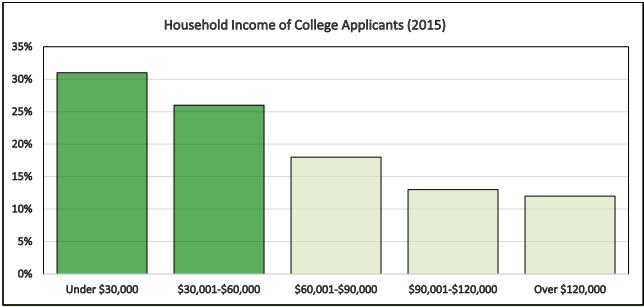
Average tuitions per academic year at Ontario colleges typically range from \$2,600 to \$7,300 with certificates at the bottom of the tuition spectrum and Applied Diplomas at the top.

In 2014/15, 82,992 students graduated from full-time college programs in Ontario. George Brown (9%), Humber (9%) and Algonquin (8%) colleges had the largest shares of graduates.



# **Internal Environment**

Algonquin College has experienced dramatic enrolment growth in recent years. Between 2009 and 2014, full-time enrolments swelled by almost 5% annually, surpassing the provincial average. In 2015, more than 57% of Algonquin College's applicants reported a household income of less than \$60,000.



From Academia Group 2015 applicant survey 2015

# Algonquin Students (2015-2016)

Gender						
Male	53%					
Female	47%					
Type of En	try					
Direct	31%					
Indirect	69%					
Country						
Domestic	91%					
International	9%					
Catchmen	nt					
Local	76%					
Non-Local	24%					
Age						
20 or less	45%					
21 to 25	34%					
26 to 30	10%					
> 30	11%					
Credentia	l					
Certificate	13%					
Diploma	56%					
Advanced Diploma	22%					
Cortificato	6%					
Degree	3%					



The following chart (from Academica's 2015-2017 Acceptance/Declined Study) details the most frequently reported reasons students declined pursuing an enrolment offer from Algonquin College.

One thing Agonquin College Could Have Done						
Academic Year	2014	2015	2016			
Survey Size	885	1863	1358			
Offer me an entrance Scholarship	16%	15%	18%			
Lower the Tuition Fees	11%	13%	14%			
Offer me the <b>Program</b> that I was interested in	12%	14%	11%			
Have a better Location	10%	10%	10%			
Communicate my offer of admission earlier	5%	8%	5%			
Offer me a larger entrance Scholarship	5%	4%	6%			
Provide more information about Algonquin's Programs	2%	3%	2%			
Guarentee a Residence space	1%	2%	2%			
Have a better credit transfer system	1%	2%	1%			
Communicate with me more promptly	1%	1%	1%			
Communicate with me more often	1%	2%	1%			
Suggestion other courses or <b>Programs</b> similar to my chosen field	0%	0%	3%			
Improve - Communicate - extracurricular campus options	1%	1%	1%			
Improve campus safety	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%			
Communicate my acceptance	0%	1%	0%			
Improve reputation and quality of Programs	0%	1%	0%			
No admission testing	0%	0%	1%			
Communicate with me more politely	0%	0%	0.5%			
Other	10%	3%	5%			
Nothing	24%	21%	19%			
Scholarships & Tuition	32%	32%	38%			
Programming	14%	18%	16%			

The table above allows the identification and aggregation of three primary categories (reasons) for declining an acceptance letter from Algonquin College. These categories are: Scholarships & Tuition, Programming, and Communications.

Communications

8%

13%

9%

This survey provides a clear indication that a *consistent and significant number of applicants have declined an Algonquin College enrolment offer on the basis of cost* (net-tuition = tuition minus scholarships and bursaries).

In fact, in 2016, *almost 40% of those surveyed indicated that* Scholarships & *Tuition was the most notable barrier to* their *enrolment.* 

The second most frequently noted reason for declining an acceptance letter associates with Programming. This result highlights that there is tangible enrolment growth potential (in excess of 15%) through measures designed to improve the College's program accessibility and reputation for quality.

The third most frequently noted reason for declining an acceptance letter connects to the College's Communications. Although this category has shown to be persistent and significant (averaging at approximately 10% annually), measures designed to improve frequency and admissions communications can also target improvement to ancillary support services provided within Algonquin College's net-tuition. Finally, communications can also target improvement to the College's reputation for quality programming by including positive alumni and industry feedback.

# **Competitive Environment**

Tuition

Algonquin College's cost for first-year tuition and compulsory ancillary fees were examined against 8 comparable postsecondary institutions. For the purposes of examining the Ottawa market specifically, Algonquin College has been presented against La Cité College and for the purpose of comparing costs associated to the our Bachelor of Commerce for e-Supply Chain Management, against Ottawa and Carleton Universities.

Institution	Location	<b>Tuition</b> *	+/- Average	Ancillary Fee**	+/- Average	Total Cost	+/- Average
Mohawk College	Hamilton	\$ 2,921	-1.3%	\$ 1,287	-26.7%	\$ 4,209	-7.9%
Fanshawe College	London	2,935	-1.8%	1,151	-13.3%	4,086	-4.8%
Humber College	Toronto	2,916	-1.1%	1,007	0.9%	3,923	-0.6%
Seneca College	North York	2,933	-1.7%	984	3.2%	3,917	-0.4%
Sheridan College	Oakville	2,832	1.8%	1,068	-5.1%	3,900	0.0%
George Brown College	Toronto	2,770	3.9%	922	9.3%	3,692	5.3%
St. Lawrence College	Kingston	2,937	-1.9%	680	33.1%	3,617	7.2%
Centennial College	Toronto	2,767	4.0%	827	18.6%	3,594	7.8%
Algonquin College	Ottawa	2,937	-1.9%	1,414	-39.1%	4,351	-11.6%
La Cité College	Ottawa	2,886	-0.1%	822	19.1%	3,708	4.9%
Average		\$2	,883	\$ 1	,016	\$ 3	,900
		* 2017-18 website data		** 2016-17 CRA	LO suvey		

Bachelor of Commerce (e-Supply Chain Management)								
Algonquin College*** Ottawa \$ 6,994 \$ 1,414 \$ 8,408								
Ottawa University***	*** Ottawa 7,602 1,302 8,904							
Carleton University***	Ottawa		7,744		1,700		9,444	

\*\*\* Note: The ancillary fee for Algonquin College, Ottawa University and Carleton University includes the cost of transportation in the form of an OC Transpo Presto Pass.

Algonquin continues to have the highest ancillary fees of all Ontario Colleges, surpassing \$1,400 in 2016-17 - followed by Niagara at \$1,289 and Mohawk at \$1,287. Interestingly, while most Colleges' modestly increased their ancillary fees in the 2016-2017 academic year, seven College's decreased them.

### Scholarships

In the University system, entrance scholarships are commonplace – full-time students are automatically assessed based on their high school academic performance offered (from \$500 to \$6,000). Many of these scholarships are annually renewed if the student maintains their grade average during university studies.

Over 70% of universities have an entrance scholarship for students with an academic average of between 80 and 85%. Over 90% of universities have an entrance scholarship for students with an academic average between 85 and 90%. Finally, all universities - except the Ontario College of Art and Design - have an entrance scholarships for students with an academic average of 90% or more.

For Colleges, entrance scholarships are far less common with just under 30% of Colleges having them incorporated into their tuition offsetting. Unlike the automatic scholarship awarding processes that are commonplace and seeming unlimited



with university registration, college scholarships are awarded through an application process. Further, generally Colleges don't publicly disclose their scholarship application process while universities are simply merit-based.

Colleges with scholarship programs include:

- Cambrian offers sixty \$1,000 entrance scholarships based on high school academic performance
- Centennial offers a handful of entrance scholarships with specific requirements (including being an alumni, or single parent, etc.)
- Conestoga offers 3 to 5 entrance scholarships for diploma programs and a small number of entrance scholarships for their degree programs (from \$1,000 to \$1,500)
- Humber offers a small number of \$1,000 entrance scholarships to first-time post-secondary students based on high school academic performance (requiring reference letters, and involvement in extra-curricular activities)
- La Cité foundation offers fifty \$1,000 entrance scholarships
- Loyalist offers \$1,000 entrance scholarships to students with a high school academic performance of 87% or more and who accept their admission offer by May 1
- Seneca offers renewable entrance scholarships for students in degree programs whose high school academic performance is 70% or more

### Bursaries and Awards

Entrance bursaries are becoming increasingly available to students within the College landscape. Currently, approximately one third of Ontario colleges offer entrance bursaries. In addition to demonstrating financial need, the majority of entrance bursaries stipulate the need for student applicants to have full-time status, hold Canadian citizenship or be a permanent resident, and make an OSAP application.

Colleges with bursary programs include:

- Cambrian offers a "Cash for College" program with two hundred \$500 entrance bursaries
- Centennial offers fifty "Connect" bursary of up to \$2,000 for applicants who attended an application event in March
- Fanshawe offers an undisclosed number of entrance bursaries up to \$1,000; applicants are encourages to apply for the bursary before offer of admission has been issued
- Humber offers an undisclosed quantity of \$500, \$750 or \$1000 tuition bursaries to students who apply before July 29<sup>th</sup> for the academic fall term
- La Cité offers an undisclosed quantity of \$500 bursaries for full-time, first-time La Cité students who receive OSAP (or Quebec Student Aid)
- St. Clair offers an undisclosed quantity entrance bursaries; awarded in October
- Sault offers an undisclosed quantity of \$500 bursaries to first-year students; awarded mid-June.
- Seneca offers up to \$2,000 as a "Head Start Tuition Bursaries" for students pursuing degrees and \$1,000 for students
  pursuing diplomas and certificates



# **Financial Analysis**

Beyond the cost to implement the project, there are no on-going, additional or incremental operational costs to the College.

Net Tuition Billing Project Cost Estimates									
		Fiscal 16-2017					Totals		
Revenue									
Ontario Special Pilot Bursary	\$	31,962	\$	118,038	\$	-	\$	150,000	
				Re	ven	ue Total	\$	150,000	
Expenses									
Registrar's Office									
Salaries and Wages	\$	20,253	\$	112,477	\$	80,600			
Benefits	\$	2,084	\$	11,380	\$	6,052	\$	232,846	
General Operating	\$	7,840	\$	19,159	\$	-	\$	26,999	
Information Technology									
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	114,362	\$	62,421			
Benefits	\$	-	\$	6,616	\$	4,687	\$	188,086	
General Operating	\$	-	\$	108,662	\$	97,759	\$	206,421	
Marketing and Communications									
Salaries and Wages	\$	-	\$	48,961	\$	17,897			
Benefits	\$	-	\$	12,334	\$	1,344	\$	80,536	
General Operating	\$	2,112	\$	90,881	\$	37,241	\$	130,234	
	Expense Total							865,121	
	\$	715,121							



# Recommendation

In order to achieve the requirements mandated by the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development for the fall of 2018, it was recommended that the College convenes a project team.

The deliverables of the project team is:

- Conduct college wide requirements gathering for Net Tuition implementation during the winter of 2017-2018
- Complete Phase I systems training and assessment process by the fall 2017
- Complete Phase II systems training and assessment process by the winter of 2018

The performance requirements of the team is:

- Creation of College stakeholder group, including a steering committee with a governance structure and detailed identification of the information systems change requirements
- That for the fall of 2017, Algonquin College's Ontario Student Assistance Program assessments adhere to the new Ministry's guidelines
- That by February 1<sup>st</sup> 2018, all Algonquin College applicants, who have applied for the Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP) have access to the Net Estimate as per the Ministry's Net Tuition mandate.

#### We Recommend:

That the Board of Governors approves an expenditure of up to \$865,121 from the College's Strategic Investment Priorities budget over the fiscal years 2016-2017, 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 to complete the information systems development necessary to support the Net Tuition initiative mandated by the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development for Fall 2018.



# **Outcome Management Strategy**

In response to the Net Tuition mandate, the Registrar's Office team has developed an Action Plan that includes the following areas of focus.

- Personalize the Student Admissions Package
- Create a Confirmation Incentive
- Communicate the value of fees

[Sample 1: OSAP RECIPIENT - \$70,000 parental income - FREE TUITION]

Your Personalized Financial Aid Plan: Busines Paying for college can be very challenging, but we're here to help. We've assemb financial aid (including OSAP), tuition, and fees into one spot so you can see the up front.	bled your estimated
Congratulations! You qualify for a \$500 AC Aid Entrance I The bursary will be applied to your tuition when you confirm by M	
Your First Year at Algonquin (Two Terms)	
Estimated Financial Aid Non-Repayable AC Aid Entrance Bursary* OSAP – Ontario Student Grant OSAP – Canada Student Grant(s) Repayable OSAP – Canada Ontario Integrated Student Loan	\$500 \$1,500 \$2,300 \$2,300
Total Estimated Aid	<u>\$6,600</u>
Estimated Tuition Estimated Compulsory Ancillary Fees (includes transit pass and health insurance) Estimated <u>eTextbooks</u> **	\$2,937 \$1,414 \$1,220
Total Estimated First-Year Fees	<u>\$5,571</u>
Remaining Aid to pay for other educational costs, including supplies and living expenses	\$1,029

Non-Repayable Aid is just that - money you don't have to pay back!

\*AC Aid Entrance Bursary is conditional upon accepting Algonquin's offer of admission on or before May 1, 2018. Confirm your offer now at <u>ontariocolleges.ca</u>!

\*\*With <u>eTextbooks</u>, you will save 40% on the cost of traditional textbooks. <u>eTexts</u> provide our students with a unique advantage by promoting flexible, personalized learning opportunities that you can afford. The digital resources are permanent, can be saved as PDF's or printed and <u>support</u> is always available. Personalized the Students Admissions Package

 Incorporate the specific Algonquin College program being applied for within the initial congratulatory communications

Create a Confirmation Incentive

 Highlight where prospective student have qualified for Algonquin College bursaries, awards and scholarships, and create a time-sensitive impetus to complete the registration process

Communicate the Value of our Ancillary Fees

 Highlight that the College's ancillary fee adds value to registering at Algonquin because it reduces the cost impact of textbooks and includes accessible public transportation





## **Risk Identification**

The College's Board of Governors has developed four risk appetite statements that are used when assessing the merits of all significant investments.

Risk Appetite Statements and Response:

1. Statement: Algonquin College accepts a moderate level of risk to embark on innovative program development that supports academic excellence and program relevance in a technological landscape, as long as it does not compromise the student experience, program success metrics or financial health.

Response: The Net Tuition initiative is unlikely to introduce incremental risk to the College embarking on innovative program development that supports academic excellence and program relevance in a technological landscape. The risk that this initiative will compromise the student experience, program success metrics or financial health is assessed as low.

2. Statement: The College embraces technology as a value creation tool and has a high-risk appetite for technology advancement initiatives provided that they do not adversely affect our other value drivers or unduly put at risk the privacy and security of personal or corporate data.

Response: Cyber security attacks and the risks associated with data privacy are prevalent across all technology landscapes. This initiative will require communication and data sharing between College software programs and data warehouses in order to automate bursary application and personalize client outreach activities. This initiative is assessed to introduce a high level of risk on the privacy and security of personal or corporate data. As such, a risk mitigation strategy will be required to ensure adherence to the College's policies for Information Security, Data Privacy and adherence to applicable regulatory requirements.

3. Statement: The College is focused on creating the financial capacity to support a high-risk appetite for innovative initiatives that contribute to greater financial health, but a low appetite for financial risks that might threaten our capability to deliver mission centric programs and services.

Response: The Ministry mandated Net Tuition initiative is likely to result in operational and technological innovation at the College but is unlikely to impact our capability to deliver mission centric programs and services. Therefore, this risk is ranked as low.

4. Statement: The College has a low appetite for risks that could significantly impact its reputation of committing to our core values and sustaining positive relationships with our students, our people and our strategic partners.

Response: The focus of the Ministry's mandate is to create transparency of the components of tuition only and not the components of compulsory College ancillary fees. The tuition transparency mandate will identify that Algonquin College has the highest compulsory ancillary fees in the province without being specific as to the campus resources and student services included. Consequently, there is potential the Net Tuition mandate may negatively impact the number of applicants Algonquin College receives - post implementation. It is assessed that the Net Tuition project will introduce a moderate level of risk upon Algonquin College's reputation.



#### **Risk Appetite Test Committee**

In preparation for completion of this Investment case, a committee of College leaders was assembled to engage in a preliminary risk test specific to the movement of Student Registration. Through the use of a Risk Appetite Test, the following summary of inherent risks and opportunities in the context of the College's value drivers have been identified:

	Opportunities:
	Fee transparency; access to information about the cost of education
	Aligning timelines of OSAP with the regular application cycle per season
	AC Aid has been created to be cost competitive when students are making a decision –additional financial
	resources
Reputational	<ul> <li>Value proposition for all fees (value students will get for their money)</li> </ul>
	Risks:
	<ul> <li>Student's letter from the Ministry will not capture all fees (only tuition), so students could be confused by the information. The College's marketing plan and Smart Money Plan are the strategies to mitigate this risk and provide students with good information.</li> </ul>
	Not participating in the project could result in non-compliance with Ministry direction
	We could appear to be more expensive in the Ministry's letter
	Opportunities:
	Ministry mandated
	Pilot participation provided access to additional government funding (\$150,000)
	<ul> <li>Leadership opportunity by participating in the pilot to influence the outcomes</li> </ul>
	• Less than 1% proposed increase in compulsory ancillary fees for 1819 (to go to Board in Dec 2017) to be
	mindful of student costs, to become more aligned within the system
	• Better information about the cost of education and access to resources could reduce "melt" – confirmed
Financial	student attrition
Health and	Risks:
Capacity	<ul> <li>Smart Money Plan may not reinforce the perspective of "free" education for some students because it will outline tuition and compulsory ancillary fees – mitigate this risk with disclaimers and estimates (as per standard practice)</li> </ul>
	Ministry letter may make Algonquin appear more expensive and students may choose other programs based     on affordability
	Potential enrolment impact
	Compulsory Ancillary fees have not be proposed for an increase in 1819 in order to "right size" our leading cost in the province on these fees – this is an advanced mitigation on cost competitiveness—but longer term we may not be able to keep these fees flat
	Opportunities:
	Net View of the student's fees with financial aid (as applicable) through the Student Portal
	Smart money plan for students – outlining student financial plan and personalized
	Admissions and enrolment onboarding
	• The Smart Money Plan has the opportunity to better support sponsored students and their sponsors with
	more fee information and transparency
Student Experience	Hard copy letters are often reviewed by parents and influencers, which can help to support the student's education around cost of education
	Risks:
	Student confusion around the discrepancy between perspective of "free tuition" and the cost of tuition and compulsory fees.
	• Further reluctance to increase compulsory fees could negatively impact the student experience and access to the necessary resources to support student activities and resources
	Hard copy letters will likely generate more student questions about the costs, the necessity to pay – it will     be critical to identify the value for cost and articulate compulsory versus optional



Academic Excellence & Program Relevance	<ul> <li>Opportunities:</li> <li>The Algonquin Smart Money Plan, AC Aid and Project goals approach align with our college values around integrity, learning, caring and respect.</li> <li>Program ancillary fees (course-related) are carefully reviewed for necessity</li> <li>More information to support student choice around fit, cost, access to resources</li> <li>Risks:</li> </ul>
External Stakeholder Relationships	<ul> <li>Opportunities:</li> <li>Sponsored students</li> <li>Risks:</li> <li>Confusion between the public consumption of "free tuition"</li> <li>Foundation and Donors – external confusion that "free tuition" means students don't have a financial need – makes it hard to ask for support for student financial need</li> <li>Opportunities:</li> </ul>
Our People	<ul> <li>The new OSAP transformation and net tuition 'era' will necessitate greater internal understanding about how OSAP is new and different – greater understanding about the cost of education and an opportunity for employees to learn and provide (general) guidance and education about how OSAP and grants are more accessible than ever before</li> <li>Risks:         <ul> <li>Confusion and need for communications</li> <li>Students and staff will be learning the new net tuition era at the same time</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Technological Capability and Capacity	<ul> <li>Opportunities:         <ul> <li>Integration of the Client Relationship Management system to automate the bursary application and the collect better information about students in order to personalize outreach and tailor meaningful communications and service</li> <li>Net View in ACSIS</li> <li>Tuition Calculator</li> </ul> </li> <li>Risks:         <ul> <li>GeneSIS - inflexibility, limited ability to be do responsive, personalized communications and planning; rigidity in coding and limited resources for creativity using the current student information system</li> <li>OSAP Student Financial Assistance Branch system – old system and limited flexibility</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



#### Appendix A: Risk Assessment Matrix:

		<		Likelihood		>
		Rare (1)	Unlikely (2)	Possible (3)	Likely (4)	Almost Certain (5)
$\uparrow$	Catastrophic (5)	Moderate Risk	Moderate Risk	High Risk	Critical Risk	Critical Risk
	Major (4)	Low Risk	Moderate Risk	High Risk	High Risk	Critical Risk
Impact	Moderate (3)	Low Risk	Moderate Risk	Moderate Risk	High Risk	High Risk
	Minor (2)	Low Risk	Low Risk	Moderate Risk	Moderate Risk	Moderate Risk
	Insignificant (1)	Low Risk	Low Risk	Low Risk		Moderate Risk

#### Impact

Impact refers to the extent to which a risk event might affect the College. It is recognized that a risk may carry impacts across the range of risk categories (Strategic, Reputational, Financial, International, Compliance/Legal, and Operational/Hazard). The risk category that is most predominant should be selected when assigning a category to a risk. When determining an impact rating, assign the rating as it relates to the risk category that has been selected for the risk.

#### Likelihood

Likelihood represents the possibility that a given event will occur. In this risk assessment, likelihood has been expressed using qualitative terms (almost certain, frequent, likely, possible, unlikely, rare). The context for occurrence should be considered relative to the activity being assessed.

The mitigation strategies specific to these areas will need to ensure that ongoing project partnerships complement and enhance the College brand, that there are clearly defined roles and responsibilities, that financial sustainability is ensured, and that milestones and contingencies are that the appropriate to the level of identified risk.

#### **Risk Assessment Protocol**

The College's Department of Risk Management has developed a risk assessment tool to assist the project owner during the risk assessment process. It provides a structure that assists with the identification, analysis and evaluation phases. The output of the tool provides the project owner with a completed risk register that can be used for internal and external communication and ongoing monitoring. Upon approval of the Investment case and the introduction of external funding requirements and/or external business partnerships, a full risk assessment would be initiated.

Once commenced, a full risk assessment focuses on the following categories:

Financial	The risk of financial loss due to a potential change in market condition
Strategic	Risks that affect or are created by the College's business strategy and strategic objectives
Reputational	The loss of value to the College brand and negative impact in our ability to attract students and investment
International	Risks outside of Canada which impact the College's international and Canadian operations
Compliance & Legal	Risks the affect the College's ability to execute its strategic plan
Operational / Hazard	Risks of loss arising from non-compliance with internal and external regulatory requirements, legal action and liability claims



#### Appendix B: College 5 Year Capital Plan/Sources of Funds

Capital Expansion Reserve				PROJECTED		PROJECTED		PROJECTED		PROJECTED		PROJECTED
Capital Expansion Reserve	N	larch 31, 2017	Ν	Narch 31, 2018	Ν	/larch 31, 2019	Ν	Narch 31, 2020	Ν	Narch 31, 2021	Ν	Narch 31, 2022
Opening Balance	\$	31,223,098	\$	33,765,502	\$	27,900,469	\$	24,251,162	\$	25,206,673	\$	21,897,061
Interest <sup>1</sup>		542,404		337,655		279,005		242,512		252,067		218,971
Annual addition to Reserve		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000
Sub-Total	\$	33,765,502	\$	36,103,157	\$	30,179,474	\$	26,493,673	\$	27,458,740	\$	24,116,032
Innovation Centre <sup>2</sup>				-7,314,688		-2,225,312						
Pedestrian Bridge to Light Rail <sup>3</sup>						-646,000				-1,678,679		-774,893
Athletics Recreation Complex <sup>4</sup>						-330,000		-1,287,000		-3,883,000		
Student One Stop Space <sup>5</sup>				-888,000		-2,727,000						
Closing Balance	\$	33,765,502	\$	27,900,469	\$	24,251,162	\$	25,206,673	\$	21,897,061	\$	23,341,139
Notes:												

1 Interest projected at 1% annually

2 Innovation Centre total	\$ 6,557,400
3 Pedestrian Bridge to Light Rail total	\$ 3,099,572
4 Athletics Recreation Complex	\$ 5,500,000
5 Student One Stop Space (50% Reserve Funded)	\$ 7,230,000

#### **Five Year Capital Investment Plan**

Definitions

Version: February 2, 2018

Purpose: The purpose of the Five Year Capital Investments Report is to identify the investment requirements of the College over a five year period, and to identify potential source of funds to support the College's development plans and other Strategic Investment Priorities.

Definitions:							
Term	Definition						
Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs	Annual investment requirements to repair or replace information communications and technology infrastructure, physical infrastructure and equipment.						
Base Recurring Development Needs	Annual investment requirements for the development of new programs, curriculum renewal, adaptations and renovations of existing learning and administrative spaces, and other initiatives in support of strategic priorities.						
Approved Major Capital Projects	Major capital projects which have received approval from the Board of Governors.						
Potential Capital Projects	Future major capital projects that are still in the concept design phase or advocacy phase that the College <u>may</u> present for full approval by the Board of Governors once it is determined there is strategic advantage to be realized and adequate sources of funding.						
Advocacy Stage	Major capital projects which have been approved in principle by the Board of Governors, and adequate funding sources are currently being sought. Once funding sources have been identified, these projects will be brought back to the Board of Governors for approval of the project plan.						
High Assurance Funds	High assurance funds include funding sources which have either been approved by the Board of Governors; have a high likelihood of realization (such as Facilities Renewal Grant from the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development); or funds which could be realized with a low impact to the College's Financial Health Indicators (such as some additional debt).						
Moderate Assurance Funds	Moderate assurance funds include funding sources which could be realized by the College, but would have a greater impact on the Financial Health Indicators of the College, and would restrict the College's ability to respond to unknown future events (such as greater levels of debt, or increased usage of College reserve funds).						
Low Assurance Funds	Low assurance funds include funding sources which have a low likelihood of realization.						

#### Report Format:

Three reports are included as part of the F	ive Year Capital Investments Report:
Summary of Five Year Capital Investment Requirements	This report outlines the investment requirements of the College in order to support the College's development plans and the Strategic Plan. The report is broken into four main categories of investments: Base Ongoing Maintenance; Base Recurring Development Needs; Approved Major Capital Projects; and Potential Major Capital Projects.
Summary of Five Year Capital Investment Potential Sources of Funding	This report outlines the potential sources of funding that have been identified to support the investment requirements of the College. The funding sources have been broken down into three categories which identify the amount of certainty the College has in realizing these funding sources: High Assurance Funds Moderate Assurance Funds Low Assurance Funds
Summary of Sources of Revenue and Shortfall	This report details the potential revenue sources and compares them with the investment requirements. The shortfall of funding sources to requirements is shown at each level of funding assurance.



#### SUMMARY OF FIVE YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,				FORECAST			
CATEGORY	lass Estimate	Actuals 2016-2017	Q3 Projection 2017-2018	Forecast 2018-2019	Forecast 2019-2020	Forecast 2020-2021	Forecast 2021-2022	Five Year Total
Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs								
Information Technology Infrastructure Renewal		\$ 2,656,854	\$ 1,481,491	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 3,475,000 \$	3,775,000	\$ 2,775,000	\$ 13,606,49
Equipment - Academic		1,559,162	1,725,372	1,010,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	8,135,37
Equipment - Non-Academic		155,447	113,396	140,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	748,39
Physical Infrastructure Maintenance		3,268,883	3,892,331	2,392,058	11,750,000	14,000,000	14,000,000	46,034,38
College Ancillary Services (Maintenance) Appropriations		1,234,335	1,111,854 34,000	100,000	450,000 100,000	450,000 100,000	450,000 100,000	2,461,854 434,00
Total Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs	-	8,874,681	8,358,444	5,742,058	17,740,000	20,290,000	19,290,000	71,420,50
Base Recurring Development Needs								
Initiatives & Opportunities		4,857,499	6,888,025	7,731,692	3,300,000	3,500,000	3,700,000	25,119,71
New Program Development		904,671	901,248	863,675	906,859	952,202	999,812	4,623,79
Apprenticeship Enhancement Fund Investments		501,028	500,000	1,000,000	655,000	655,000	655,000	3,465,00
College Ancillary Services (Development ) Investments		921,294	337,526	420,875	750,000	750,000	750,000	3,008,40
Information Technology Development Projects - General								
Information Technology Development Projects		1,413,492	999,710	540,000	3,447,000	3,347,000	1,950,000	10,283,710
Student Information System - Preliminary Design and Planning		129,438	510,966	406,103				917,06
Learning Management System - Preliminary Design and Planning			345,000					345,00
Customer Relationship Management - Preliminary Design and Planning			54,902					54,90
Campus Expansion Projects / Physical Resources Development								
Healthy Living Education Development - Advocacy and Preliminary								
Design and Planning		475,012	235,674	45,388				281,06
Integrated College Development Planning (ICDP)		268,783	65,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	465,00
Adaptations and Renovations Total Base Recurring Development Needs	-	1,617,401 11,088,619	1,106,093 11,944,144	4,134,800 15,242,533	2,500,000	3,000,000 12,304,202	3,000,000 11,154,812	13,740,89 62,304,54
otal base Recoming Development needs					11,000,000			
Subtotal Base Maintenance & Development Needs	-	19,963,300	20,302,588	20,984,591	29,398,859	32,594,202	30,444,812	133,725,051
Approved Major Capital Projects								
Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship		6,771,344	34,134,604	4,149,604				38,284,208
Workday Finance and Human Resources System Implementation		5,906,366	2,935,000					2,935,00
Equipment Renewal and Electrical Lab Alterations		1,670,126	555,659					555,65
Wolding Lab Project at the College's Transportation Technology Control		459,966	1,838,034					1,838,03
Welding Lab Project at the College's Transportation Technology Centre Energy Savings Contract II Phase 4 (ESCO2)		1,474,677	390,000	2,183,616				2,573,61
Building F Renovation		1,568,562	89,573	2,103,010				2,573,61
Athletics & Recreation Revitalization (Students' Association Funded)				3,000,000	11,700,000	30,000,000		44,700,000
Auticuts a recreation revitalization (students Association Funder)				3,000,000	11,700,000	50,000,000		44,700,000
Pedestrian Bridge to Bus Rapid Transit Station			-	646,000	-	1,678,679	774,893	3,099,572
Student One Stop Space			1,776,000	5,454,000		-	-	7,230,00
Indigenous Gathering Circle	-		220,000	1,358,000	-	-	-	1,578,00
Fotal Approved Major Capital Projects		17,851,040	41,938,870	16,791,220	11,700,000	31,678,679	774,893	102,883,66
Potential Major Capital Projects - Estimated Costs (these items are not included in the 2017/18 Approved Projects)								
Advocacy Stage:								
	lass G				20,705,764	36,123,324	46,750,000	103,579,088
Investment Case Under Development:								
Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP) Transformation And Net Tuition								
Project		31,962	578,766	328,000				906,76
	lass G	01,002	010,100	-	3,500,000	17,500,000	14,000,000	35,000,00
	lass G			829,500	0,000,000		,,	829,50
	lass G			520,000	1,500,000			1,500,00
Fotal Major Potential Capital Projects - Estimated Costs			578,766	1,157,500	25,705,764	53,623,324	60,750,000	141,815,35
Fotal Major Capital Project Costs	-	17,851,040	42,517,636	17,948,720	37,405,764	85,302,003	61,524,893	244,699,016



# SUMMARY OF FIVE YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT SOURCES OF FUNDS

				Fo	recast				
CATEGORY	Q2 Projection 2 2018	017-	Forecast 2018-2019		precast 19-2020	Forecast 2020-2021		Forecast 2021-2022	Five Year Tota
High Assurance Funds									
Funded & Non-Funded Activity Contributions to Strategic Investment Priorities	\$ 8,218,9	92 \$	16,896,000	\$	18,759,000	\$ 19,436,000	) \$	20,000,000	\$ 83,309,992
Students' Association Contribution - Athletics & Recreation Complex			2,670,000		10,413,000	26,700,000	)	-	39,783,000
Students' Association Contribution - Indigenous Initiatives	200,0	00	200,000		200,000	200,000	)	200,000	1,000,000
Monetization of Assets - Other Assets								3,000,000	3,000,000
Monetization of Assets - Residence					11,750,000	28,250,000	)		40,000,000
Post Secondary Institutions Strategic Investment Fund Grant (Federal)	16,650,0	00	946,000						17,596,000
Fundraising for Innovation Centre	380,0		500,000						880,000
Specific Purpose Grants (Facilities Renewal Program, Apprenticeship Enhancement			,						
Fund, Colleges Equipment Renewal Fund)	4,365,0	00	2,205,000		2,205,000	2,208,000	)	2,041,000	13,024,000
50th Anniversary Grant - Innovation Centre	2,892,6	00							2,892,600
Anticipated Underspend & Repayment of Fundraising Loan from Reserves	6,582,5	60		-	500,000 ·	- 500,000	)		5,582,560
Additional Debt									
Healthy Living Education Enabling Costs					985,000				985,000
Approved Drawdown from Internally Restricted Net Assets									
Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship	7,314,6	88	2,225,312						9,540,000
ESCOI	390,0	00	2,183,616						2,573,616
Workday Finance and Human Resources System Implementation	2,935,0	00							2,935,000
Information Technology and Physical Infrastructure Renewal Projects	3,127,0	00	1,411,000						4,538,000
Academic and Administrative Equipment	500,0	00	500,000						1,000,000
Approved Multi-year Strategic Investment Priorities Expenditures	8,376,3	84	5,493,383						13,869,767
Athletics and Recreation Complex			330,000		1,287,000	3,300,000	)	-	4,917,000
Pedestrian Bridge to Bus Rapid Transit Station			646,000		-	1,678,679	9	774,893	3,099,572
Proposed Drawdown from Internally Restricted Net Assets									
Student One Stop Space	888,0	00	2,727,000						3,615,000
Total High Assurance	62,820,2	24	38,933,311		45,099,000	81,272,67	•	26,015,893	254,141,107
Moderate Assurance Funds									
Additional Debt - Student Information System								19,203,872	19,203,872
Fundraising for Innovation Centre					500,000	500,000	)		1,000,000
									-
Additional Unapproved Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets									-
Customer Relationship Management					500,000				500,000
Total Moderate Assurance			•		1,000,000	500,000	)	19,203,872	20,703,872
Low Assurance Funds									
Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development Grant Funding for Healthy									
Living Education					9,317,594	16,255,496	3	21,037,500	46,610,590
Federal Grant Funding for Healthy Living Education					11,388,170	19,867,820	3	25,712,500	56,968,498
Total Low Assurance		•	•		20,705,764	36,123,324		46,750,000	103,579,088
Grand Total - Sources of Funds	\$ 62,820,2	24 \$	38,933,311	\$	66,804,764	\$ 117,896,003	3\$	91,969,765	\$ 378,424,067



# Summary of Sources of Revenue and Shortfall

POTENTIAL SOURCE OF FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PRIORITIES (fr 2017-2018 : 2021-2022	om pa	ge 3)
High Assurance of Funds / Low Risk		
Additional Debt	\$	985,000
Approved Drawdown from Internally Restricted Net Assets		46,087,955
Specific Purpose Grants (FRP, AEF, CERF)		13,024,000
Funded & Non-Funded Activity Contributions to SIP		83,309,992
Students' Association Contribution - Athletics and Rec Complex		39,783,000
Students' Association Contribution - Courtyard		1,000,000
Monetization of Assets		43,000,000
PSISIF Grant (Federal) for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship		17,596,000
Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship		880,000
50th Anniversary Grant - Innovation Centre		2,892,600
Anticipated Underspend & Payback of Reserve Loans (donations)		5,582,560
		254,141,107
Noderate Assurance of Funds / Medium Risk		
Additional Debt		19,203,872
Fundraising for Innovation Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship		1,000,000
Withdrawal from Internally Restricted Net Assets		500,000
		20,703,872
_ow Assurance of Funds / High Risk		
MTCU Grant Funding for HLE		46,610,590
Federal Grant Funding for HLE		56,968,498
Monetization of Other Assets / Alternative Financing (to be determined)		- 103,579,088
TOTAL IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL SOURCES OF FUNDS		378,424,067
CUMULATIVE 5 YEAR CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS (from page 2)		
Reas On value Maintananaa Caata		71 400 500
Base Ongoing Maintenance Costs		71,420,502
Base Recurring Development Needs		62,304,549
Approved Major Capital Projects		102,883,662
Potential Major Capital Projects		141,815,354
TOTAL 5-YEAR CAPITAL PROFORMA CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES		378,424,067
HIGH ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES		(124,282,960
HIGH & MODERATE ASSURANCE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES		(103,579,088
ALL AVAILABLE FUNDS LESS CURRENT PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES	\$	(0





### Agenda Item No: 4.3

Report title:	Student One Stop Space - Budget
Report to:	Board of Governors
Date:	February 26, 2018
Author/Presenter:	Duane McNair, Vice-President, Finance and Administration

#### 1. RECOMMENDATION:

**THAT** the Board of Governors approves an expenditure of \$7.23 million funded 50% from the College's reserve fund for future capital expansion and 50% from the Strategic Investment Priorities budget over fiscal years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 to complete the renovation of the lower level of the Building C DARE District to create a Student One Stop Space.

#### 2. PURPOSE / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is to present the Student One Stop Space project budget for approval.

#### 3. BACKGROUND:

On October 16, 2017, the Board of Governors approved the allocation of up to \$8 million from the College reserve fund for future capital expansion to complete the renovation of the lower level of Building C DARE District. This renovation will create a Student One Stop Space (formerly called the Learner Driven Space). This space will provide for the co-location of services that enable students to get started and stay at Algonquin College.

Since the last Board of Governors meeting, the space has been designed and a detailed project budget and schedule have been developed.

#### 4. DISCUSSION:

This project will co-locate the following key student services to the lower level of Building C DARE District:

- the Registrar's Office,
- Academic Student Success Services,
- Prior Learning and Assessment Recognition and Transfer Services,
- the Test Centre,
- the Information Technology Student Help Desk,



Agenda Item No: 4.3

- the International Education Centre, and
- the Students' Association Food Cupboard.

The new space will enable redesigned registration and admission services while co-locating other services specifically selected to have an impact on student enrolment and retention. This initiative will realize the potential for improving process efficiency and leveraging cross-departmental knowledge by co-locating and integrating services into a space with reimagined service delivery in-person and online.

The design also accommodates the fact that a significant number of students will continue to require in-person access to personalized services, privacy and discretion.

# 5. LINK TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

STRATEGIC PLAN 2017-2022			
LEARNER DRIVEN	$\boxtimes$	CONNECTED	
Goal One		Goal Four	
Establish Algonquin as the leader in		Become an integral partner to our alumni	
personalized learning across all Ontario		and employers.	
colleges.			
QUALITY AND INNOVATION		SUSTAINABLE	
Goal Two		Goal Five	
Lead the college system in co-op and		Enhance Algonquin's global impact and	
experiential learning.		community social responsibility.	
Goal Three	$\boxtimes$	PEOPLE	Ø
Attain national standing in quality, impact		Goal Six	
and innovation within each school and		Be recognized by our employees and the	
service.		community as an exceptional place to	
		work.	

#### 6. STUDENT IMPACT:

The Student One Stop Space project will create a welcoming, clear and efficient services model that would seek to minimize the administrative time commitment made by new and returning students. This initiative will co-locate a comprehensive list of services conveniently and accessibly.

The project will introduce a new "self-serve with assistance" delivery model that combines direct access to the College's online registration with direct access to highly competent enrolment services staff. The delivery model will enable the Registrar's office staff to capture direct student (user) feedback as it happens. The "self-serve with assistance" model will allow



Agenda Item No: 4.3

timely and reliable evidence for the design and re-design of Algonquin College's digital "front-door".

The new delivery model recognizes the power and legitimacy of student feedback and acknowledges that reliable and timely student feedback can validate the success of process developments.

### 7. FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The proposed budget for this project is presented below:

Budget Item Description	Budget	Allocation of total Budget
Consultant & Design Fees	\$ 892,389	12.3%
Construction	\$ 4,058,278	56.2%
Fit-Up & Accommodations	\$ 495,000	6.9%
Other Project Costs - Information Technology, Audio Visual & Security	\$ 422,000	5.8%
Process Re-design & Operationalization	\$ 445,000	6.2%
Contingency	\$ 679,054	9.3%
Taxes	\$ 238,279	3.3%
Total Project Budget	\$ 7,230,000	

#### 8. HUMAN RESOURCES IMPACT:

Four guiding principles were developed for the space development for this project:

- enriching the learner experience,
- valuing the employee experience,
- delivering an integrated best-in-class service solution, and
- building a center for global education and engagement.

A key element of success in this project is creating a dynamic work environment that promotes and enables cross-department collaboration. This will transform the College's service delivery as well as provide a quality and motivating work environment for employees.

The initiative will result in the relocation of 130 employees to the new space. The initiative will also likely change the scope of work for many staff. This will require the review, and potentially revisions, to existing job descriptions. Management has been engaging stakeholders and is developing a structured change management process for this work.



Agenda Item No: 4.3

# 9. GOVERNMENT / REGULATORY / LEGAL IMPACT:

The execution of this project complies with government legislation and regulations. There is no anticipated legal impact associated with this project.

### 10. COMMUNICATIONS:

A broad spectrum of communications initiatives will be developed or are already underway. Extensive stakeholder engagement has taken place during the development of the functional program and schematic design of the space and will continue as the service delivery model is refined along with other preparations to operationalize the space.

### 11. CONCLUSION:

The Student One Stop Space project will significantly improve the accessibility, usability and success of student enrolment and retention efforts. It will improve personalized service both in-person and on-line and facilitate student progression through the Algonquin College Personal Success System.

Respectfully submitted:

Duane McNair Vice President, Finance and Administration

Approved for submission:

Cheryl Jenne

Cheryl Jensen President



#### Agenda Item No: 5.1

Report title:	Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection
Report to:	Board of Governors
Date:	February 26, 2018
Author/Presenter:	Duane McNair, Vice President, Finance and Administration Grant Perry, Acting Director, Finance and Administrative Services

#### 1. RECOMMENDATION:

**THAT** the Board of Governors approves the Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection.

2. PURPOSE / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is to present the Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection, including a summary of funded positions, and to provide an updated compliance status of policy BG11-02 Board Financial Management.

#### 3. BACKGROUND:

When the budget is approved, some factors must be estimated because of unknown elements affecting the revenue and expenditure forecasts. The quarterly financial reporting process provides updated projections based on current information.

On February 13, 2017, the Board of Governors approved the 2017-2018 Annual Budget with an overall net contribution of \$5.6 million. In compliance with both the Board of Governors' direction and the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development's Operating Directive, the 2017-2018 Approved Annual Budget returns a net surplus on Funded Activity/ College Operations of \$11.6 million and maintains the College's commitment to balancing student tuition revenues and government funded activities with associated operating expenditures.

4. DISCUSSION:

As part of the Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection review process, budget holders had the opportunity to identify changes to the Approved Annual Budget, including updating the estimated impacts of the five-week academic work stoppage.

The Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection projects a \$5.5 million increase to the net contribution of Algonquin College. This is reflected in an increase to the Approved Annual



## Agenda Item No: 5.1

Budget net contribution of \$5.6 million, to a third quarter net contribution projection of \$11.1 million as outlined in this report. The net contribution increase incorporates the financial impacts of the five-week academic work stoppage, and the initial impacts of changes to the Employment Standards Act, namely the increase in minimum wage and statutory holiday pay for part-time employees which came into effect on January 1, 2018. The negative impact from the work stoppage has been offset by an increase in fall semester enrolments which occurred prior to the work stoppage and strong winter semester enrolments. Contributing to overall enrolment growth is a 27.9% increase over the Approved Annual Budget in international student enrolment.

The updated estimated impact from the five-week academic work stoppage is a \$3.8 million net loss. The loss is comprised of a number of components as follows:

- + \$8.2 million in salary and benefit savings realized during the work stoppage.
- - \$1.8 million in additional salary and benefit expenditures projected for the extension of the fall semester.
- -\$0.2 million set aside to support the Student Strike Relief Fund in response to the communication by the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development.
- -\$7.9 million in lost contribution anticipated through an increased rate of student attrition,
- -\$1.4 million anticipated reduction in Ancillary Services net contribution from loss of retail sales, conference bookings, and student residence lease terminations.
- -\$0.7 million reduction in International fee premiums for anticipated international student attrition, and lost training contract revenues.

Identified changes have been included in Appendix A: Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection. Changes greater than \$500,000 that impact the projected net contribution of the College are discussed below in the sections titled: <u>**Revenue Projection Adjustments**</u> and <u>**Expenditure Projection Adjustments**</u>. Changes that impact the net contribution from the Approved Annual Budget that are less than \$500,000 are detailed throughout the Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection in Appendix A.

# **Revenue Projection Adjustments:**

- Full-time Post-Secondary Tuition revenue has decreased by \$326,000. The \$7.9 million reduction in full-time post-secondary tuition fees from anticipated student attrition related to the academic work stoppage has been offset by higher than budgeted enrolments in the fall semester, prior to the strike, and winter semester enrolments that are currently projecting 1% higher than the approved annual budget.
- Contract and Educational Services increased revenue by \$1.6 million primarily due to a new \$1.4 million eCampus Contract for an Open Textbook Initiative with the Ontario Online Learning Consortium.



Agenda Item No: 5.1

- College Ancillary Services has reduced revenue projections by \$4.5 million. \$2.1 million is attributed to lost sales and student account refunds due to the academic work stoppage. Additional revenue decreases of \$1.7 million were incurred in Retail Services due to lower e-text sales (partially offset by lower cost of goods sold). In addition, Food Services is decreased by \$819,000 due to lower than expected sales and conference contracts in the summer and early fall. This was offset slightly by higher than anticipated summer revenue in the Student Residence of \$387,000.
- The International Education Centre has increased revenues by \$4.6 million as a result of a 27.9% increase in enrolment over the 2017-2018 Approved Annual Budget.
- Revenue has increased in the College's Strategic Investment Priorities by \$4.2 million as a result of:
  - Receipt of a 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Commemoration Grant of \$2.9 million announced by the Province after the budget was prepared (offset by equivalent expenditures);
  - Funding of \$556,000 in 2017-2018 under the Apprenticeship Enhancement Fund Grant. The recognition of this funding was deferred at the end of the 2016-2017 fiscal year as the equipment of the Electrical Lab renovations had not yet been received; and
  - Funding of \$501,000 in 2017-2018 under the Facilities Renewal Grant. This additional funding was not properly recorded during the preparation of the 2017-2018 Approved Annual Budget.

# **Expenditure Projection Adjustments:**

- Salary and Benefit projections have been reduced by \$6.2 million as a result of the academic work stoppage. \$8.2 million in salary related savings that accrued during the work stoppage has been offset by additional \$1.8 million in salary and benefit expenditure adjustments resulting from the extended fall semester.
- Mandated Student Aid has been increased by \$1.2 million for the Student Support Fund due to the work stoppage in response to the communication by the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development, and for anticipated additional student aid requests.
- Contingencies have been decreased by \$1.7 million to reflect projected requirements.
- Contract Services expenses have increased by \$2.3 million as a result of:
  - Additional expenditures of \$843,000 to support the new eCampus Contract;
  - Contracted services increase of \$433,000 due to temporary backfill (with contracted resources) for position vacancies;
  - Increase of \$810,000 for the Distance Education programs (offset by increase in Distance Education Hosting Fees); and
  - Increase of \$238,000 in facilitator delivery costs for Distance Education courses.
- College Ancillary Services expenditures have been reduced by \$3.1 million, of which \$817,000 is a result of the academic work stoppage savings in cost of goods sold. Additional savings were realized through reduced expenditures in Retail Services of \$1.7



Agenda Item No: 5.1

million due to the decline in e-text revenues, and Food Services of \$663,000 due to lower than budgeted sales and conference sales activity through the summer and early fall.

- The International Education Centre has increased expenditures by \$6.2 million. This anticipated increase is the result of two items:
  - A 27.9% increase in international student enrolment over the 2017-2018 Approved Annual Budget has increased related expenditures by \$3.3 million, which includes a transfer of an additional \$1.1 million of international premiums to the Funded Activity of the College.
  - A projected \$2.9 million payment to the Colleges of Excellence for an early contract termination.
- As a result of the Third Quarter 2017-2018 Strategic Investment Priorities Review, net expenditure increases have been approved in Strategic Investment Priorities projects by \$2.6 million primarily as a result of:
  - \$2.0 million increase in estimated expenditures in Initiatives and Opportunities projects;
  - 1.8 million increase in estimated expenditures for the Student One Stop Shop (Learner Driven Space) project which was approved by the Board of Governors on October 16, 2017;
  - o \$1.1 million increase in estimated expenditures in Academic Equipment;
  - o \$1.1 million increase in estimated expenditures in Apprenticeship Enhancement;
  - o \$766,000 increase in estimated expenditures for Ancillary Services initiatives;
  - o \$622,000 increase in estimated expenditures for New Program Initiatives;
  - o \$610,000 increase in estimated expenditures for College Space and Infrastructure;
  - \$557,000 increase in estimated expenditures for College Technologies; and,
  - \$6.0 million <u>decrease</u> of expenditures as an estimated underspend in Strategic Investment Priorities projects based on historical trend analysis.

# Compliance:

- The College is compliant with the Board of Governors' Policy BGII-02: Financial Management. Please see Appendix B: Third Quarter 2017-2018 Compliance Schedule.
- 5. LINK TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

STRATEGIC PLAN 2017-2022			
LEARNER DRIVEN	$\boxtimes$	CONNECTED	$\boxtimes$
Goal One		Goal Four	
Establish Algonquin as the leader in personalized learning across all Ontario		Become an integral partner to our alumni and employers.	
colleges.			



Agenda Item No: 5.1

QUALITY AND INNOVATION	$\boxtimes$	SUSTAINABLE	$\boxtimes$
Goal Two		Goal Five	
Lead the college system in co-op and		Enhance Algonquin's global impact and	
experiential learning.		community social responsibility.	
Goal Three	$\boxtimes$	PEOPLE	Χ
Attain national standing in quality,		Goal Six	
impact and innovation within each		Be recognized by our employees and	
school and service.		the community as an exceptional place	
		to work.	

#### 6. STUDENT IMPACT:

Students will benefit from additional investments in technology infrastructure, renovations and adaptations to learning spaces, maintenance of existing learning spaces, and investment in new program development, academic equipment, and new facilities.

In response to the communication by the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development regarding the academic work stoppage, Algonquin College has implemented a Strike Tuition Refund Policy, as well as a Student Support Fund.

# 7. FINANCIAL IMPACT:

All health indicators remain better than the benchmarks established in the Strategic Mandate Agreement.

#### 8. HUMAN RESOURCES IMPACT:

The 2017-2018 Approved Annual Budget and the Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection provides required funding for all existing full-time permanent staff complement positions and other than permanent positions (i.e. part-time, temporary employees). There are also provisions for professional development and training for College employees.

# 9. GOVERNMENT / REGULATORY / LEGAL IMPACT:

In compliance with both the Board of Governors' Financial Management Policy and the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development's Business Plan Operating Procedure Directive, the 2017-2018 Approved Annual Budget and the Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection maintain a positive accumulated surplus position and the College's commitment to balancing government funded operating activities with expenditures.



Agenda Item No: 5.1

#### 10. COMMUNICATIONS:

Any required communications will be administered through the Executive Director of Communication, Marketing and External Relations.

### 11. CONCLUSION:

The Algonquin College Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection identifies resources supporting the Strategic Plan and Business Plan of the College while complying with Provincial government directives.

Respectfully submitted:

Approved for submission:

Duane McNair Vice President, Finance and Administration

Cheryl Jenne

Cheryl Jensen President

Appendices:

Appendix A: Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection Appendix B: Third Quarter 2017-2018 Compliance Schedule

Appendix A



# THIRD QUARTER 2017-2018

# **FINANCIAL PROJECTION**



Presentation to the Board of Governors February 26, 2018



# Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Third Quarter Financial Projection Summary	3
Statement of Financial Position	4
Revenue Schedule	5
Revenue Schedule Variance Analysis	6
Expenditures Schedule	9
Expenditures Schedule Variance Analysis	10
Strategic Investment Priorities Schedule	12
Strategic Investment Priorities Schedule Variance Analysis	13
Internally Restricted Net Assets Schedule	15
Summary of Funded Positions	16
Financial Sustainability Metrics – Annual Surplus	
Financial Sustainability Metrics – Liquidity	18
Financial Sustainability Metrics - Operating	
Financial Sustainability Metrics - Debt	20
Financial Sustainability Metrics – Accumulated Surplus	21



Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection SUMMARY

(all figures in \$ 000's)

	Approved Annual Budget		Q1 Year-End Projection		Q2 Year-End Projection		Q3 Year-End Projection		Q3 vs. Approved Variance Favourable/ (Unfavourable)		Variance as % of Budget	
Funded Activity/College Operations												
Revenue	\$	238,674	\$	240,260	\$	240,349	\$	240,119	\$	1,445	1%	
Expenditures		227,058		226,558		229,757		223,750		3,308	1%	
Net Contribution		11,617		13,702		10,592		16,369		4,753	41%	
Contracts & Other Non-Funded Activity												
Revenue		27,358		27,358		27,910		27,910		552	2%	
Expenditures		26,306		26,306		26,306		26,306		-	0%	
Net Contribution		1,052		1,052		1,604		1,604		552	52%	
College Ancillary Services												
Revenue		44,991		43,843		40,753		40,512		(4,479)	-10%	
Expenditures		36,945		36,046		34,745		33,850		3,095	8%	
Net Contribution		8,046		7,797		6,008		6,662		(1,384)	-17%	
International Education Centre												
Revenue		24,014		27,963		29,758		28,658		4,643	19%	
Expenditures		18,228		20,491		24,674		24,434		(6,206)	-34%	
Net Contribution		5,786		7,472		5,084		4,224		(1,563)	-27%	
Strategic Investment Priorities												
Revenue		20,585		25,497		25,697		24,801		4,216	20%	
Expenditures		54,211		62,537		61,644		56,832		(2,621)	-5%	
Net Contribution		(33,626)	-	(37,040)		(35,947)		(32,031)		1,595	5%	
Non-Cash Revenue Adjustments												
Capital Grants recorded as Deferred Capital Contributions		(19,000)		(24,000)		(25,000)		(24,500)		(5,500)	-29%	
Amortization of Deferred Capital Contributions		8,000		8,000		8,000		8,000		-	0%	
Non-Cash Expenditure Adjustments												
Expenditures to be Capitalized		40,000		43,500		46,200		44,900		4,900	12%	
Amortization Expense		(16,500)		(15,000)		(14,600)		(14,300)		2,200	13%	
Change in Vacation, Sick Leave &											1070	
Post-Employment Benefits		185		185		185		185		-	0%	
Net Contribution as per			. <u></u>									
Public Sector Accounting Standards (PSAS)	\$	5,559	\$	5,668	\$	2,126	\$	11,113	\$	5,553		



#### Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION (all figures in \$ 000's)

	Act	Year-End March 31, 2018 ctual March Approved 31, 2017 Annual Budget		March 31, 2018 Q1 Projected		March 31, 2018 Q2 Projected		March 31, 2018 Q3 Projected		Q3 vs. Approved Variance		
ASSETS												
Current Assets												
Cash	\$	52,733	\$	26,723	\$	35,314	\$	33,339	\$	44,195	\$	17,472
Accounts Receivable		17,917		22,000		20,000		20,000		20,000		(2,000)
Inventory		1,527		2,000		1,650		1,650		1,650		(350)
Prepaid Expenses		2,153		2,500		2,500		2,500		2,500		-
		74,330		53,223		59,464		57,489		68,345		15,122
Investments		66,829		49,629		65,584		61,917		65,548		15,919
Endowment Assets		24,395		23,996		24,995		25,295		25,295		1,299
Capital Assets		263,459		288,599		291,959		295,059		294,059		5,460
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	429,013	\$	415,447	\$	442,002	\$	439,760	\$	453,247	\$	37,800
LIABILITIES & NET ASSETS Current Liabilities												
	\$	26.017	\$	10,000	¢	22,000	¢	22,000	\$	27,800	\$	0 000
Accounts Payable & Accrued Liabilities Accrued Salaries & Employee Deductions Payable	Ф	26,017	Þ	19,000	\$	22,800	\$	22,800	Þ		Þ	8,800 400
Deferred Revenue		9,291 32,257		8,200 27,400		8,600 30,000		8,600 30,000		8,600 30,000		2,600
Current Portion of Long Term Debt		2,927		3,106		3,106		30,000		30,000		2,000
		2,727		0,100		0,100		0,100		0,100		
		70,492		57,706		64,506		64,506		69,506		11,800
Long Term Debt		48,275		45,168		45,168		45,168		45,168		
Vacation, Sick Leave & Post-Employment Benefits		48,275		18,215		18,763		18,763		18,763		- 548
Deferred Capital Contributions		148,260		158,424		164,260		165,260		164,760		6,336
Interest Rate Swaps		8,472		7,391		8,472		8,472		6,219		(1,172)
Net Assets												
Unrestricted		1,000		1,000		1,000		1,000		1,000		-
Investment in Capital Assets		64,960		81,901		79,425		81,525		81,025		(876)
Vacation, Sick Leave & Post-Employment Benefits		(18,948)		(18,215)		(18,763)		(18,763)		(18,763)		(548)
Internally Restricted		73,285		47,252		64,302		58,660		68,147		20,895
Endowment Fund		24,395		23,996		24,995		25,295		25,295		1,299
		144,692		135,934		150,959		147,717		156,704		20,770
Accumulated Remeasurement Losses		(10,126)		(7,391)		(10,126)		(10,126)		(7,873)		(482)
		134,566		128,543		140,833		137,591		148,831		20,288
TOTAL LIABILITIES & NET ASSETS	\$	429,013	\$	415,447	\$	442,002	\$	439,760	\$	453,247	\$	37,800



# Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection REVENUE SCHEDULE

(all figures in \$ 000's)

		Approved Annual Budget		Q1 Year-End Projection		Q2 Year-End Projection		Q3 Year-End Projection		Q3 vs. Approved Variance Favourable/ (Unfavourable)	
FUNDED ACTIVITY/COLLEGE OPERATIONS											
Grants											
Post Secondary Activity	\$	107,213	\$	107,203	\$	106,887	\$	106,887	\$	(326)	
Apprentice		5,136		5,136		4,554		4,554		(582)	
Flow-Through Student Aid		1,659		1,659		1,659		1,659		-	
TOTAL GRANTS		114,008		113,998		113,100		113,100		(908)	
Tuition Fees											
Full-Time Post Secondary		73,246		73,246		72,446		72,446		(800)	
Part-Time		10,272		10,272		10,051		10,051		(221)	
Adult Training		1,234		1,234		1,102		1,102		(132)	
Student IT & Mobile Computing Fees		7,471		7,471		7,157		7,157		(314)	
TOTAL TUITION FEES		92,223		92,223		90,756		90,756		(1,467)	
Contract Educational Services											
Corporate & Other Programs		4,524		4,524		6,076		6,076		1,552	
TOTAL CONTRACT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		4,524		4,524		6,076		6,076		1,552	
Other											
		1 0 1 0		1.010		1 0 1 1		1 0 1 1		(1)	
Early Learning Centre		1,012 6.023		1,012		1,011 5,816		1,011		(1)	
Student Ancillary Fees Investment Income		6,023 1,165		6,023 1,165		5,816 1,165		5,316 2,165		(707)	
Transfer from International Education Centre								,		1,000	
		8,825		10,421		10,406		9,966		1,141	
Miscellaneous		10,894		10,894		12,019		11,729		835	
TOTAL OTHER		27,919		29,515		30,417		30,187		2,268	
TOTAL FUNDED ACTIVITY/COLLEGE OPERATIONS		238,674		240,260		240,349		240,119		1,445	
CONTRACTS & OTHER NON-FUNDED ACTIVITY		27,358		27,358		27,910		27,910		552	
COLLEGE ANCILLARY SERVICES		44,991		43,843		40,753		40,512		(4,479)	
INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION CENTRE		24,015		27,963		29,758		28,658		4,643	
STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PRIORITIES		20,585		25,497		25,697		24,801		4,216	
	<b>*</b>		*	0// 001	•	0/4 //-	-	0/0.000	<u>,</u>	(	
TOTAL REVENUE	\$	355,623	\$	364,921	\$	364,467	\$	362,000	\$	6,377	

<sup>1</sup>40% of the International Fee Premium is shared with Academic Services (part of Funded Activity/College Operations).



#### Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection REVENUE SCHEDULE Variance Analysis (all figures in \$ 000's)

Description	Variance Favourable/ (Unfavourable	
Post Secondary Activity	\$ (320	<ul> <li>Unfavourable variance due to the following: (\$419K) Adjustment to the International Student Recovery fee based on the Ministry's final international enrolment calculations,</li> <li>\$90K New Mental Health Grant (with offsetting related expenses) within Student Support Services,</li> <li>\$3K Other minor grant adjustments.</li> </ul>
Apprentice	\$ (58:	As a result of the five week academic work stoppage and the cancellation of 11 classes, we have estimated a \$659K reduction in apprentice revenue from the Approved Annual Budget. Prior to the work stoppage, apprentice enrolments had increased by 52 planned apprenticeship seats from the Approved Annual Budget.
Full-Time Post Secondary Tuition Fees	\$ (800	As a result of the five week academic work stoppage, we have estimated a 9.8% reduction from the Approved Annual Budget in full-time post secondary tuition fees totaling \$7.2M. This estimate is in response to the November 20, 2017 memorandum from the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development allowing students to withdraw without penalty up to December 5, 2017. Prior to the work stoppage, full-time post secondary enrolments had increased by 1,032 in the first half of fiscal year 2017-2018 over the Approved Annual Budget for a \$1.8M increase in tuition revenue from the Approved Annual Budget. Despite the withdrawals due to the work stoppage, winter enrolments are currently 1% above the Approved Annual Budget.
Part-Time Post Secondary Tuition Fees	\$ (22	<ul> <li>Unfavourable variance is due to the following: (\$148K) Declining enrolments in part-time non-funded offerings such as First Aid and CPR, Basic Electrical, Ministry of Transportation Driver's Instructor and Motorcycle (weather-related) programs, (\$81K) Decrease in part-time funded enrolments, \$8K Other minor variances.</li> </ul>
Adult Training	\$ (132	Reallocation of funds from Institution Funded Special Bursary Program (supporting Students in Academic Upgrading and Academic Assistance for Adults with Developmental Disabilities) to Mandated Student Aid. This reallocation of funds still maintains the "soft" targets set by the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development for this group of students.
Student IT & Mobile Computing Fees	\$ (314	As a result of the five week academic work stoppage, we have estimated a 9.8% reduction (aligned with the reduction in enrolment estimate from the Approved Annual Budget) in student IT and mobile computing fees totaling (\$732K). However, increased fall enrolments prior to the work stoppage, plus the increase in winter enrolments have partially offset these losses.



#### Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection REVENUE SCHEDULE Variance Analysis (all figures in \$ 000's)

Description	Variance Favourable/ (Unfavourable)	Comments
Corporate & Other Programs	\$ 1,552	Favourable variance is due to the following: \$1.4M Increase in revenue as a result of new eCampus program contract revenue to support the Open Textbook Initiative with the Ontario Online Learning Consortium (with offsetting increase to expenses), \$107K Increase in collaborative program (Bachelor of Nursing and Bachelor of Information Technology) revenue due to slight enrolment increase, \$45K Other minor variances.
Student Ancillary Fees	\$ (707)	As a result of the five week academic work stoppage, we have estimated a 9.8% reduction in student ancillary fees (aligned with the reduction in enrolment estimate from the Approved Annual Budget). Lost revenue from Late Fees has been estimated at \$500K. However, increased fall enrolments prior to the work stoppage, plus the increase in winter enrolments have partially offset these losses.
Investment Income	\$ 1,000	Favourable variance is a result of an increase in cash balances coupled with a higher interest rate with the TD Bank which resulted in an increase in projected interest revenue.
Transfer from International Education Centre	\$ 1,141	Increased international fee premiums allocated to funded activity as a result of a 28.8% increased enrolment in international education over the Approved Annual Budget. This projected increase has taken into account the impact of the five week work stoppage, which is equivalent to 32 two-semester full-time international students.
Miscellaneous	\$ 835	Favourable variance is due to the following: \$814K Increase in Distance Education hosting fees (unbudgeted) offset by increase in contract services related to hosting Distance Education services for Ontario colleges, \$21K Other minor variances.
Contract and Other Non-Funded Activity	\$ 552	A net favourable variance due to: \$261K in new revenue due to an increase in English for Academic Purposes enrolment, \$139K in new revenue for Language Instruction for Newcomers to Canada, \$211K in new revenue for Autism Spectrum Disorder Grant, (\$59K) decrease in revenue for the Motorcycle Training program due to lower enrolments caused by poor weather conditions. These projected increases have taken into account the impacts of the five week work stoppage.



Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection REVENUE SCHEDULE Variance Analysis (all figures in \$ 000's)

Description	Variance Favourable/ (Unfavourable)	Comments
College Ancillary Services	\$ (4,479)	Of the (\$4.5M) net unfavourable variance, (\$2.1M) is due to the work stoppage from lost revenues of (\$634K) in Bookstore, (\$147K) in Parking Services, (\$1.1M) in Food Services, (\$195K) in Student Residence, and (\$110K) in lost Print Services revenues due to the five week academic work stoppage. The remaining (\$2.3M) net unfavourable variance is due to: (\$1.7M) reduction in Bookstore revenue from reduced e-text sales, (\$107K) reduction in budgeted Parking revenue due to delays in implementing new evening and weekend parking rates, (\$819K) reduction in budgeted Food Services revenue due to lower than anticipated summer and early fall performance, offset by a \$387K increase in Student Residence summer rental revenue above the Approved Annual Budget as a result of the Canada 150 impact on summer hotel rentals.
International Education Centre	\$ 4,643	A 28.8% unbudgeted increase in international student enrolment resulted in increased international fee premiums to the International Education Centre. This increase in international fee premiums has been reduced by \$289K to reflect the impact of the estimated withdrawals due to the five week academic work stoppage. Of the net increase in international fee premiums, \$1.2M is transferred to Funded Activity as identified above.
Strategic Investment Priorities	\$ 4,216	See Strategic Investment Priorities Variances page for details.
Total Explained Variances	\$ 6,378	
Other Minor Variances	\$ (1)	
Total Variance	\$ 6,377	



# Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE

(all figures in \$ 000's)

	Approved Annual Budget		Q1 Year-End Projection		Q2 Year-End Projection		Q3 Year-End Projection		Q3 vs. Approved Variance Favourable/ (Unfavourable)	
FUNDED ACTIVITY/COLLEGE OPERATIONS										
TOTAL SALARIES & BENEFITS	\$ 160,905	\$	160,905	\$	153,047	\$	154,682	\$	6,223	
Other Operating Costs										
Mandated Student Aid	6,693		6,693		11,193		7,893		(1,200)	
Contingencies	5,528		5,028		7,993		3,826		1,702	
Long Term Debt Interest	813		813		813		813		-	
Contract Services	8,789		8,789		11,309		11,134		(2,345)	
Instructional Supplies & Equipment	4,569		4,569		4,698		4,698		(129)	
Information Technology	7,819		7,819		8,046		8,046		(227)	
Promotion	2,385		2,385		2,443		2,443		(58)	
Building Maintenance & Utilities	13,519		13,519		13,648		13,648		(129)	
Flow-Through Student Aid	1,659		1,659		1,659		1,659		-	
Cost of Goods Sold	1,122		1,122		1,166		1,166		(44)	
Other	13,257		13,257		13,742		13,742		(485)	
TOTAL OTHER OPERATING	66,153		65,653		76,710		69,068		(2,915)	
TOTAL FUNDED ACTIVITY/COLLEGE OPERATIONS	227,058		226,558		229,757		223,750		3,308	
CONTRACTS & OTHER NON-FUNDED ACTIVITY	26,306		26,306		26,306		26,306		-	
COLLEGE ANCILLARY SERVICES	36,945		36,046		34,745		33,850		3,095	
INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION CENTRE	18,228		20,491		24,674		24,434		(6,206)	
STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PRIORITIES	54,211		62,537		61,644		56,832		(2,621)	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 362,748	\$	371,938	\$	377,126	\$	365,172	\$	(2,424)	



#### Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE Variance Analysis (all figures in \$ 000's)

Description	Variance Favourable/ (Unfavourable)	Comments
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 6,223	Favourable variance is due to the following: \$8.2M Projected salary savings as a result of the work stoppage, (\$1.9M) Estimated labour costs for extension of fall semester and return to work, (\$750K) Estimated additional cost related to Employment Standards Act changes requiring payment for statutory vacation pay for part-time staff, \$673K Additional salary savings as a result of ongoing vacancies.
Mandated Student Aid	\$ (1,200)	Unfavourable variance resulting from estimated additional costs for the Student Support Fund in response to the communication from the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development in response to the academic work stoppage.
Contingencies	\$ 1,702	Contingency has been reduced to reflect estimated requirements.
Contract Services	\$ (2,345)	Net unfavourable variance is due to the following: (\$843K) Increase in contract services relating to new eCampus program contract to support the Open Textbook Initiative with the Ontario Online Learning Consortium (offset by additional revenue), (\$433K) Increase in contract services relating to backfill for vacant positions in various departments including Information Technology, Health Services and the Ombudsperson, (\$810K) Increase in expense related to additional facilitator costs for the Distance Education programs (offset by additional Host Fee revenue), (\$127K) Increased costs for security (\$113K) and other costs related to the work stoppage, (\$238K) Overall rate increase in facilitation costs of \$2 per student. \$106K Other minor variances.
Information Technology	\$ (227)	Net unfavourable variance is due to the following: (\$112K) Software licenses for various programs such as Broadcasting - Television, Language Training Part-Time funded program and Bachelor of Information Technology and licenses and training for frontline Registrar service staff, (\$20K) Administrative information technology equipment for Registrar's Office for convocation name display, (\$17K) Administrative information technology equipment for new eCampus program (with additional revenue), (\$78K) Other minor variances.



Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE Variance Analysis (all figures in \$ 000's)

Description	Variance Favourable/ (Unfavourable)	Comments
Building Maintenance & Utilities	\$ (129)	Unfavourable variance is due to the following: (\$80K) Additional costs related the maintenance of Life Safety Systems, (\$49K) Other minor variances.
Other	\$ (485)	Net unfavourable variance is due to the following: (\$114K) Increase in other costs related to additional funding for programs such as eCampus and Business, Technology and Outdoor Training Innovation Projects, (\$88K) Increase in professional development expenses including (\$20K) for Salesforce training for the Registrar's Office staff, (\$64K) Additional legal fees within Risk Management and for Freedom of Information requests, (\$24K) Additional rental costs due to the expansion of the Personal Support Worker Program to the Perley and Rideau Veteran's Health Centre, (\$195K) Other minor variances.
College Ancillary Services	\$ 3,095	Of the \$3.1M net favourable variance, \$817K is due to the work stoppage as follows: \$464K in reduced cost of goods sold in the Bookstore related to the five week work stoppage, \$353K in reduced Food Services cost of goods sold related to the five week work stoppage. The remaining \$2.3M net favourable variance is due to: \$1.7M in cost of goods sold in the Bookstore related to reduced e-text sales, \$663K in reduced cost of goods sold in Food Services due to lower than anticipated summer and early fall sales, (\$265K) increase in Residence expenditures related to the increase in summer hotel revenues, \$145K in Administrative salary savings and ancillary contingencies, \$35K in other minor variances unrelated to the work stoppage.
International Education Centre	\$ (6,206)	The unfavourable variance is due to the following: (\$3.3M) In increased expenditures required to support a 28.8% unbudgeted increase in international enrolment over the Approved Annual Budget. The variance amount includes the transfer of \$1.2M to Funded Activity revenue. This projection has taken into account the impact of the five week work stoppage, which is equivalent to an estimated reduction of 32 two-semester full-time international students, (\$2.9M) payment to Colleges of Excellence for contract termination.
Strategic Investment Priorities	\$ (2,621)	See Strategic Investment Priorities Variances page for details.
Total Explained Variances Other Minor Variances Total Variance	\$ (2,193) \$ (231) \$ (2,424)	



# Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PRIORITIES SCHEDULE (all figures in \$ 000's)

	Approved Annual Budget	Q1 Year-End Projection	Q2 Year-End Projection	Q3 Year-End Projection	Q3 vs. Approved Variance Favourable/ (Unfavourable)	
Source of Funds						
Facilities Renewal Grant	\$ 966	\$ 1,467	\$ 1,467	\$ 1,467	\$ 501	
College Equipment Renewal Fund Grant	560	560	560	560	-	
Apprenticeship Enhancement Fund Grant	2,338	2,894	2,894	2,894	556	
Capital Campaign	87	87	87	87	-	
Alumni Affinity Sponsorship Donation for Innovation Centre	-	-	-	50	50	
Post-Secondary Institutions Strategic Investment Fund (PSISIF) Grant	16,634	17,596	17,596	16,650	16	
Students' Association Contribution	-		200	200	200	
50th Anniversary Commemoration Grant	<u> </u>	2,893	2,893	2,893	2,893	
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	20,585	25,497	25,697	24,801	4,216	
EXPENDITURES:						
Campus Expansion	24.102	27.172	24 507	24.125	(22)	
Innovation Centre Project	34,103	36,162	36,507	34,135	(32)	
Apprenticeship Enhancement Fund Electrical Lab	-	556	556	556	(556)	
Apprenticeship Enhancement Fund Welding Lab	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,838	-	
Indigenous Gathering Circle	-	-	473	220	(220)	
Student One Stop Space	-		2,200	1,776	(1,776)	
Total Campus Expansion	35,941	38,556	41,574	38,524	(2,584)	
Other						
College Technologies	6,215	8,064	6,856	6,772	(557)	
College Space & Infrastructure	4,754	7,792	5,796	5,364	(610)	
New Program Initiatives	610	687	1,232	1,232	(622)	
Academic & Other Equipment	575	1,315	1,633	1,633	(1,058)	
Initiatives & Opportunities	5,333	8,388	7,085	7,312	(1,979)	
College Ancillary Services	683	1,689	1,422	1,449	(766)	
Apprenticeship Enhancement Fund (AEF)	-	500	500	500	(500)	
Appropriations	100	34	34	34	66	
Adjustment for Anticipated Underspend	-	(4,488)	(4,488)	(5,988)	5,988	
Total Other	18,270	23,981	20,070	18,308	(38)	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	E4 011		<u> </u>	E4 020		
	54,211	62,537	61,644	56,832	(2,622)	
TOTAL NET CONTRIBUTION	\$ (33,626)	\$ (37,040)	\$ (35,947)	\$ (32,031)	\$ 1,594	

# ALGONQUIN

Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PRIORITIES SCHEDULE Variance Analysis (all figures in \$000's)

Description	Variance Favourable/ (Unfavourable)	Comments
Facilities Renewal Grant	\$ 501	Additional Facilities Renewal Grant funding not originally included in 2017-2018 Approved Annual Budget.
Apprenticeship Enhancement Fund Grant	\$ 556	2016-2017 Electrical Lab contract revenue deferred to the current year for equipment which was not received by March 31, 2017.
Alumni Affinity Sponsorship Donation for Innovation Centre	\$ 50	New donation for the Innovation Centre from the Alumni Affinity Sponsorship.
Post-Secondary Institutions Strategic Investment Fund (PSISIF) Grant	\$ 16	Grant funding adjusted to reflect changes to 2017-2018 estimated spending for the Innovation Centre project.
Students' Association Contribution	\$ 200	New cash contribution for 2017-2018 from the Students' Association for the Indigenous Gathering Circle. The Students' Association has pledged a \$1M contribution over five years.
50th Anniversary Commemoration Grant	\$ 2,893	Additional one-time funding announced by the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development in March 2017 after the 2017-2018 Approved Annual Budget had been finalized.
Innovation Centre Project (partially funded through PSISIF as above).	\$ (32)	Variance due to timing of construction costs incurred in 2017-2018.
Apprenticeship Enhancement Fund Electrical Lab	\$ (556)	Cost of equipment from 2016-2017 Electrical Lab contract that was not received prior to March 31, 2017.
Indigenous Gathering Circle	\$ (220)	Expected costs to be incurred in 2017-2018 related to the Indigenous Gathering Circle.
Student One Stop Space	\$ (1,776)	Renovation of the lower level of Building C Innovation Centre approved by the Board of Governors October 16, 2017.



# Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PRIORITIES SCHEDULE Variance Analysis (all figures in \$000's)

Description	Variance Favourable/ (Unfavourable)	Comments
College Technologies	\$ (557)	Reflects revised project costs, provision adjustments, and carry forward budgets from projects in progress at the end of fiscal year 2016-2017.
College Space & Infrastructure	\$ (610)	(\$610K) increase reflects revised project costs, provision adjustments, and carry forward budgets from projects in progress at the end of fiscal year 2016-2017.
New Program Initiatives	\$ (622)	Variance is due to the following: (\$415K) increase in expenses due to the Robotics and Mechatronics program, (\$77K) reflects a carry forward budget for the Centre for Continuing and Online Learning from projects in progress at the end of fiscal year 2016-2017, (\$130K) increase is due to additional new program initiatives in hybrid and curriculum services development.
Academic & Other Equipment	\$ (1,058)	Increase in planned academic equipment expenditures to address needs as identified in the first quarter.
Initiatives & Opportunities	\$ (1,979)	Reflects revised project costs, provision adjustments, and carry forward budgets from projects in progress at the end of fiscal year 2016-2017.
College Ancillary Services	\$ (766)	Reflects revised project costs, provision adjustments, and carry forward budgets from projects in progress at the end of fiscal year 2016-2017.
Apprenticeship Enhancement Fund (AEF)	\$ (500)	Reflects revised project costs, provision adjustments, and carry forward budgets from projects in progress at the end of fiscal year 2016-2017.
Appropriations	\$ 66	Reduction of unutilized appropriation budgets to support 2017-2018 fiscal year expenses.
Adjustment for Anticipated Underspend	\$ 5,988	Based on historical trends, a 15% provision has been added to account for anticipated underspending in Strategic Investment Priorities projects. This underspend has been further adjusted based on actual year to date spending.
Total Explained Variances	\$ 1,594	
Other Minor Variances	\$- \$1594	
Total Variance	\$ 1,594	

# ALGONQUIN

## Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection INTERNALLY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS SCHEDULE (all figures in \$ 000's)

		ear-End ual March 1, 2017	Use	cted In-Year of Funds 17-2018)	Projected Year- End Adjustments (2017-2018)		Projected March 31,2018	
Appropriations	\$	100	\$	66	\$	66	\$	100
Specific Reserves:								
Other Projects & Initiatives		25,524		14,063		14,844		26,305
Ancillary Services Reserve Fund		4,873		1,449		1,104		4,528
Employment Stabilization Funds		552		-		-		552
		30,949		15,512		15,948		31,385
Contingency Reserve Fund		8,471				282		8,753
Reserve Funds:								
Future Capital Expansion		33,765		8,203		2,347		27,909
TOTAL INTERNALLY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS*	\$	73,285	\$	23,781	\$	18,643	\$	68,147
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS	\$	1,000					\$	1,000
Investment in Conitel Assets		64,960				16,065		01 02F
Investment in Capital Assets		64,960				10,005		81,025
Vacation, Sick Leave & Post-Employment Benefits		(18,948)				185		(18,763)
Interest Rate Swaps		(10,126)				2,253		(7,873)
Endowment Fund		24,395				900		25,295
TOTAL NET ASSETS	\$	134,566	\$	23,781	\$	38,046	\$	148,831

\* Budgeted balances of Internally Restricted Net Assets and Unrestricted Net Assets includes the impact of budgeted expenditures from Appropriations, Specific Reserves and Reserve Funds, and contributions to Reserve Funds for the fiscal year 2017-2018. The Board of Governors Financial Management Policy requires that the Board of Governors approve any spending from Reserve Funds.



Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection SUMMARY OF FUNDED POSITIONS

	Approved Annual Budget 2017-2018			Position Changes					
	Admin	Support	Academic	Total	Positions Opened	Positions Closed	Positions Transferred	Total Staffed at Dec 31, 2017	Total Vacant at Dec 31, 2017
President & Board of Governors									
President's Office	4			4				4	
Fresident's Office	4			4				4	
Human Resources									
Human Resources	23	2	1	26				25	1
Finance and Administration									
Vice-President's Office	2	-	-	2				2	-
College Ancillary Services	17	74 27	-	91				88	3
Finance & Administrative Services Risk Management	10 9	2/		37 10				35 10	2
Physical Resources	10	39	-	49	3	(3)		41	8
Total	48	141		189	3	(3)	-	176	13
iotai	10			107		(0)		170	10
Student Services									
Vice-President's Office	2	-	-	2				2	-
Aboriginal Services & Partnerships	1	2	1	4				3	1
Student Support Services	10	45	18	73				70	3
Algonquin College Foundation	3	4	-	7		(1)		4	2
Registrar	11	66		77				75	2
Total	27	117	19	163	-	(1)	-	154	8
Inneution and Statemy									
Innovation and Strategy Vice-President's Office	4			4		(1)		3	
International & Strategic Planning	12	10	20	42	1	(1)		40	3
0 0			20						J
Applied Research & Development <sup>1</sup>	1	2	-	3				3	-
Business Development & Corporate Training <sup>1</sup>	4	7	-	11				11	-
Information Technology Services <sup>1</sup>	19	87		106	3	(3)	(1)	89	16
Total	40	106	20	166	4	(3)	(1)	146	10
lotar -	10	100	20	100		(1)	(.)	110	
Academic Services									
Vice-President's Office	3	-	10	13		(8)	(2)	3	-
Academic Operations and Planning	10	12	4	26	1	(2)		22	3
Faculty of Arts, Media & Design	8	33	114	155		(3)		146	6
School of Business	5	8	88	101	3	(3)		93	8
School of Hospitality & Tourism	3	9	41	53	3	(1)	1	51	5
Faculty of Technology & Trades Algonguin College Heritage Institute	6 4	27 10	151	184 27	9		1	182 26	12
Faculty of Health, Public Safety & Community Studies	4	30	13 122	160	1			26 146	2
Centre for Continuing and Online Learning	8	30	122	23	1		1	22	14
Personal Development Institute		10		1				1	3
Algonquin College in the Ottawa Valley	7	32	29	68				66	2
Total	61	178	572	811	18	(17)	1	758	55
Communications, Marketing, and External Relations									
Marketing	2	21	-	23		6.3	(1)	21	1
Communications	3	3	-	6	1	(1)	1	6	1
Total	5	24	-	29	1	(1)	-	27	2
COLLEGE TOTAL	208	568	612	1,388	26	(26)	-	1,290	98

The complement report represents the total number of positions for each of the College's major areas.

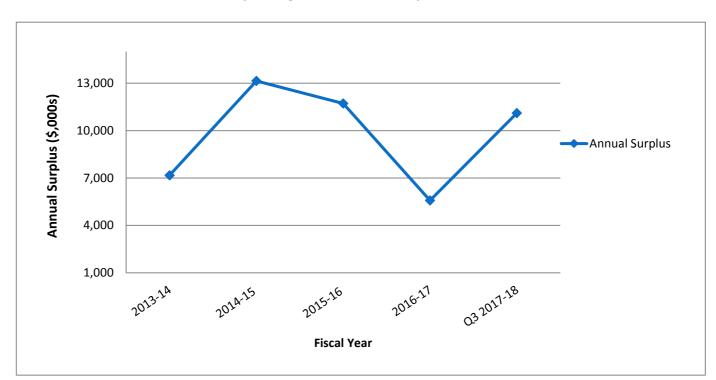
Not all positions are 100% funded in the budget as some positions are vacant at the start of the year and other positions have a start date projected for other than April 1st.

1 - Digital Technologies and Innovation is included under Innovation and Strategy for 2017-2018 as Information Technology Services, Applied Research and Development, and Business Development and Corporate Training.



Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection Financial Health Indicators

#### **Operating Results: Annual Surplus**



## **Objective:**

Measures the excess of revenues over expenses in a given year.

#### **Benchmark:**

Must be greater than \$0.

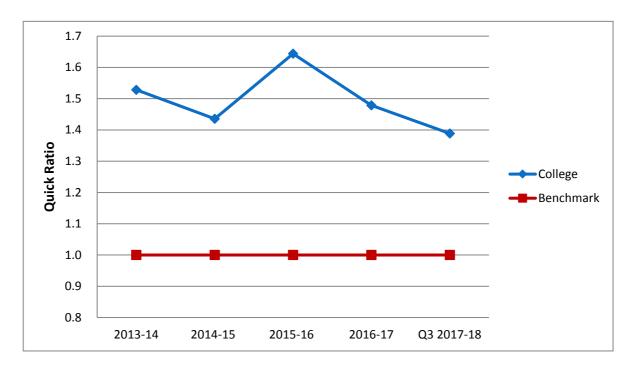
#### **Rationale:**

An annual deficit or declining surpluses may indicate a decline in an institution's financial health.



Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection Financial Health Indicators

**Measuring Liquidity: Quick Ratio** 



#### **Objective:**

Fiscal performance indicator testing the college's ability to pay its short-term maturing obligations (e.g. biweekly payroll payments).

#### **Benchmark:**

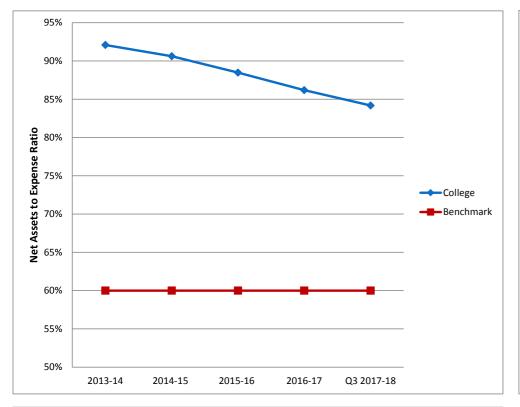
A ratio of 1 or higher indicates that a college should be able to meet its short-term obligations. **Rationale:** A ratio of 1 is a typical business standard. Less than 1 may indicate that a college is not able to meet its short-term obligations. When including surplus cash invested in longer term investments (greater than 1 year) Algonquin's Quick Ratio was at 1.85 for Q3 2017-2018.

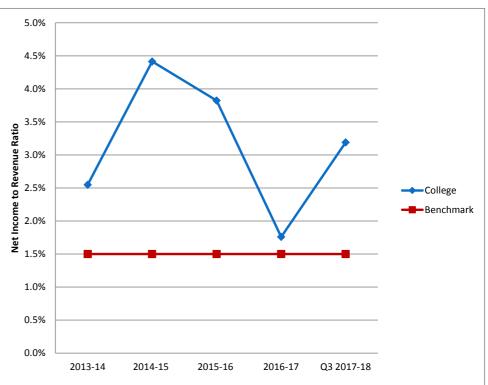


Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection Financial Health Indicators

#### **Operating Results: Net Assets to Expense Ratio**

#### **Operating Results: Net Income to Revenue Ratio**





#### Objective:

A traditional indicator to ascertain the ability of a college to continue operations in the event there is a delay in revenue streams.

#### Benchmark:

60% or higher.

#### Rationale:

A net balance that is less than 60% of annual expenses may indicate a lower tolerance for variable or volatile revenues.

#### **Objective:**

This ratio measures the return an institution generates on each dollar of revenue.

#### Benchmark:

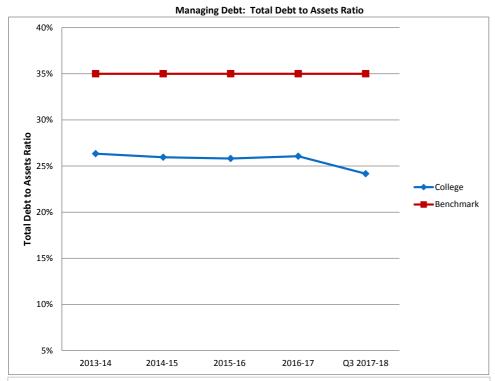
Less than 1.5% may be a concern because it may indicate that the college may not be able to recover from a deficit position in a reasonable period of time.

#### **Rationale:**

A surplus less than 1.5% of revenues indicates that small changes in expenses or revenues may result in annual deficits for the institution.



Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection Financial Health Indicators



### **Objective:**

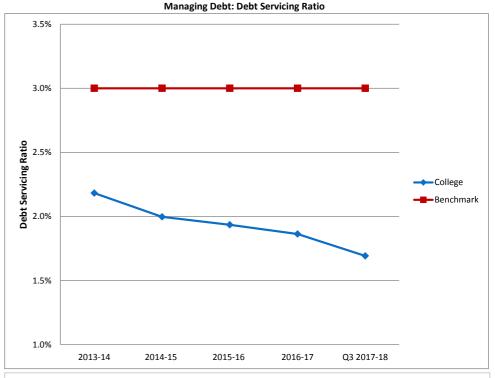
Measures the proportion of total assets that are financed by debt. A high or increasing value may be predictive of future liquidity problems or a reduced ability to borrow money in the future.

### Benchmark:

Greater than 35% leads to a concern as this may indicate that a college will not be able to finance their ongoing operations due to the debt burden.

### Rationale:

A high debt burden may indicate that the institution is vulnerable to its creditors, or will have reduced liquidity or a reduced ability to borrow in the future.



### Objective:

This ratio measures the College's spending on servicing the debt portfolio .

### Benchmark:

A ratio of 3% or lower, based on historical trend analysis and industry standard.

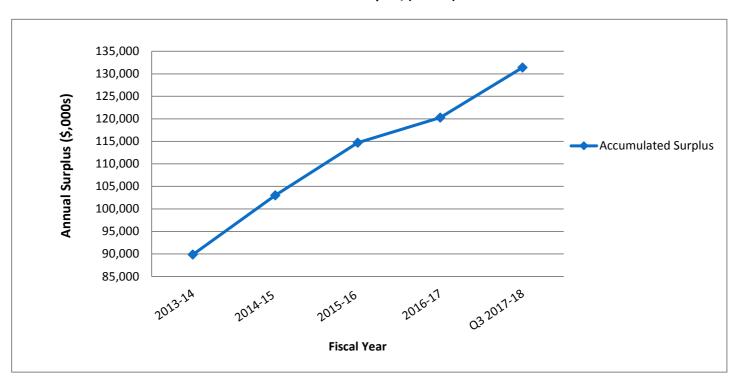
#### Rationale:

A ratio of greater than 3% may indicate a reduced or restricted cash flow as the College is spending less than 97% of revenues on core services.



Third Quarter 2017-2018 Financial Projection Financial Health Indicators

Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)



# **Objective:**

Represents the cumulative wealth that an institution has under its own control to assist with ongoing operations. **Benchmark:** 

Must be greater than \$0.

### Rationale:

An accumulated deficit indicates that the College may have borrowed to support its past operations and will have to make up this difference in the future.

# ANNUAL BUDGET AND QUARTERLY FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS COMPLIANCE SCHEDULE

	<u>Source</u>	Budget/Projection Requirement	<u>Compliant (Y/N)</u>
1	BGII-02 Board Financial Management Policy	<ul><li>1.2 The annual budget [and Quarterly Projections] shall:</li><li>1.2.2 Have expenditures not exceeding revenues unless the Board has approved to spend from reserve funds;</li></ul>	Y
2	BGII-02 Board Financial1.2 The annual budget [and Quarterly Projections] shall:BGII-02 Board Financial1.2.3 Have ancillary expenditures not exceeding ancillary revenues unless the Board has specifically directed otherwise.		Y
3	BGII-02 Board Financial Management Policy	2.3 Quarterly projections of the annual budget shall be presented to the Board, ensuring the College's projected surplus or deficit are at least equal to or better than the Approved Budget.	Y
4	BGII-02 Board Financial Management Policy	4.2 The President may not approve an unbudgeted expenditure or commitment that will result in the College's fiscal year-end total balance of unrestricted net assets plus internally restricted net assets being lower than budgeted without the approval of the Board.	Y
5	Strategic Plan 2017-2022	'Goal 5 - Enhance Algonquin's global impact and community social responsibility' -we must ensure we maintain strong financial health indicators	Y
6	President's Budget Overview - Annual Budget	President's Overview: 'We will be aggressively pursuing further opportunities in the non-funded area which will provide funds for investment in all of the things that are currently not funded through government sources such as technology upgrades, infrastructure improvements, equipment for faculty and staff etc.' - we must ensure that our SIP expenditures (budgeted and projected) do not exceed the sum of: - Non-Funded Activities net contributions; and - Allocations from Internally Restricted Net Assets such that the ending balance of Internally Restricted Net Assets is at least equal to or greater than the balance approved by the Board in the Annual Budget (see #4 above).	Y



# Agenda Item No: 5.2

Report title:	2018-2019 Business Plan and Annual Budget
Report to:	Board of Governors
Date:	February 26, 2018
Author/Presenter:	Duane McNair, Vice President, Finance and Administration Doug Wotherspoon, Vice President, Innovation and Strategy

### 1. RECOMMENDATION:

- a) **THAT** the Board of Governors approves the 2018-2019 Business Plan and Annual Budget with a projected negative net contribution of \$5.5 million.
- 2. PURPOSE / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is to present the proposed 2018-2019 Business Plan and Annual Budget for approval by the Board of Governors.

3. BACKGROUND:

The Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development requires Ontario colleges to prepare an annual budget and business plan to be submitted by June 30<sup>th</sup> of each year.

In 2013, College management recommended to the Board of Governors that the budget be approved annually in February to enable staff to begin projects that align with the Business Plan at the start of the first quarter of the new fiscal year.

4. DISCUSSION:

This year's Business Plan works to deliver on our mission to transform hopes and dreams into *lifelong success* and the College's 2017-2022 Strategic Plan. This includes a shift from the previous practice of outlining new projects to one aimed at strengthening and measuring the College's success in terms of core activities.



Agenda Item No: 5.2

The 2018-2019 Business Plan introduces two new goals and True North metrics, one covering the College's commitment to environmental sustainability and the other to truth and reconciliation.

For Algonquin, a True North is defined as an ideal state the College should strive for, a reflection of the purpose of the organization, and the foundation of a strategic plan.

Underpinning the College's Business Plan are a set of Divisional, School, and Departmental plans that align each business units' work with the College's True North metrics. This cascading effect allows the College to marshal all of its strengths in support of the College's strategic direction, mission, vision and values.

The 2018-2019 Annual Budget development process has achieved a positive net contribution for both the Funded Activity / College Operations, and the Non-Funded Activities of the College. However the impact of changes in legislation to the Employment Standards Act (Fair Workplaces, Better Jobs Act) has resulted in significant increases in overall College labour expenses. These increases have considerably reduced the projected net contributions of the College, and resulted in an overall projected deficit budget for 2018-2019.

College management has identified both short and long term strategies to address the increase in expenditures, and through these mitigation plans, it is anticipated that the College budget will be in a balanced position within three years.

The attached proposed 2018-2019 Annual Budget includes key assumptions for capital, operating and Business Plan requirements that will require the use of Internally Restricted Funds.



# 5. LINK TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

STRATEGIC PLAN 2017-2022			
LEARNER DRIVEN	Χ	CONNECTED	X
Goal One		Goal Four	
Establish Algonquin as the leader in		Become an integral partner to our	
personalized learning across all Ontario		alumni and employers.	
colleges.			
QUALITY AND INNOVATION	$\boxtimes$	SUSTAINABLE	$\boxtimes$
Goal Two		Goal Five	
Lead the college system in co-op and		Enhance Algonquin's global impact and	
experiential learning.		community social responsibility.	
Goal Three	$\boxtimes$	PEOPLE	$\boxtimes$
Attain national standing in quality,		Goal Six	
impact and innovation within each		Be recognized by our employees and	
school and service.		the community as an exceptional place	
		to work.	

## 6. STUDENT IMPACT:

Students will benefit from the core focus on being learner driven. In addition, commitments to improving student retention and student satisfaction, embedding an entrepreneurial mindset in all our learners, and increased Co-op opportunities will positively affect all learners.

## 7. FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The proposed 2018-2019 Annual Budget projects a negative net contribution of \$5.5 million. In addition, the proposed Annual Budget will draw up to \$22.7 million from Internally Restricted Funds (accumulated surpluses) to address numerous necessary projects and initiatives in Strategic Investment Priorities.

The 2018-2019 Annual Budget will result in two of the seven Financial Health Indicators dropping below the benchmark established in the Strategic Mandate Agreement. More specifically, the net income to revenue ratio, and annual surplus indicators are negatively impacted by the requirement to spend from accumulated surpluses from previous years to fund the projected deficit budget for 2018-2019.



Agenda Item No: 5.2

The utilization of accumulated surpluses will address capital investment requirements, as well as the financial impacts of the Fair Workplaces, Better Jobs Act. Although this metric is projected to remain below the benchmark through 2020-2021, it is projected to improve annually. The College remains in good financial health.

8. HUMAN RESOURCES IMPACT:

The proposed 2018-2019 Business Plan and Annual Budget provides support for the continued implementation of the College's People Plan, including efforts dealing with succession planning, performance feedback, pulse surveys, and training on how to deter and protect individuals from being victims of sexual assault and sexual violence.

While implementing the requirements of the Fair Workplaces, Better Jobs Act, the College is committed to minimizing any involuntary negative impacts on employees. In total, no net new full-time permanent staff complement positions are recommended for approval within this budget.

9. GOVERNMENT / REGULATORY / LEGAL IMPACT:

In compliance with both the Board of Governors' Financial Management Policy, and the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development Business Plan Operating Procedure directive, the 2018-2019 Annual Budget maintains a positive accumulated surplus position and also the College's commitment to balancing government funded operating activities with expenditures.

## 10. COMMUNICATIONS:

Pending approval of the 2018-2019 Annual Budget and Business Plan by the Board of Governors, the document will be submitted to the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development, and posted on the College's website. In addition, a Town Hall meeting will be held for all College employees to review the 2018-2019 Approved Annual Budget and Business Plan.



Agenda Item No: 5.2

11. CONCLUSION:

The 2018-2019 Business Plan and Annual Budget compensates for the additional expenses arising from the Fair Workplaces, Better Jobs Act and also supports the second year of initiatives under the 2017-2022 Strategic Plan. Regular updates of the compliant budget will be reported to the Board of Governors.

Respectfully submitted:

Duane McNair Vice President, Finance and Administration

Cheryl Jenne

Cheryl Jensen President

## Appendices:

Appendix A: Draft 2018-2019 Business Plan Appendix B: Draft 2018-2019 Annual Budget Approved for submission:

Doug Wotherspoon Vice President, Innovation and Strategy

#	2017-22 Strategic Goals	2018-19 Metrics	2017-18 Target	2018-19 Target	True North	Initiative/Leveraged Action
LEAR	NER DRIVEN					
1.0	Goal #1: Establish Algonquin as the leader in personalized learning across all Ontario colleges	Improve student retention	87.5%	87.5%	100%	<ul> <li>1.0</li> <li>a) New Learning Management System launched by Q2</li> <li>b) Learning Management System employee training developed and 100% of employee users trained by Q2</li> <li>c) Retention A3-Plan Do Study Adjust plan updated, with Entering Student Survey and Intercept program countermeasures refined and scaled up by Q4</li> <li>d) Learning Management System adoption and use monitored, with a goal of 85% weekly log-in for students and 90% daily log-ins for faculty by Q4</li> <li>e) Learning Management System student and faculty satisfaction measured, with a goal of 83% satisfaction achieved by Q4</li> </ul>
1.1		Secure employee participation & support in the development of the Learner Driven Plan Secure student participation & support in the development of the Learner Driven Plan	NA	70% 20%		<ul> <li>1.1</li> <li>a) Feedback methods developed for different modalities (in person, online) and varied topics within the Learner Driven Plan by Q1</li> <li>b) Learner Driven plan that defines and measures personalized learning and college experience, developed in a peer-led and cross-college collaborative model involving all categories of employees and students, delivered to the Board of Governors by Q4</li> <li>c) Quarterly town halls held for stakeholder consultation and input d) Student and employee satisfaction with the process of the development of the plan measured by Q4</li> </ul>
1.2		Increase student and employee awareness of mental health as measured by sessions using web-based tools	1,569	2,000		<ul> <li>1.2</li> <li>a) Awareness campaign, specifically targeting the 28 online webbased mental health tools, launched for employees by Q1 and students by Q2</li> <li>b) Student, employee and class representative awareness sessions held by Q2</li> </ul>
1.3		Grow student & employee participation in Discovery, Applied Research and Entrepreneurship	3,000	5,000		<ul> <li>1.3</li> <li>a) Student and Employee Entrepreneurship Mindset survey completed by Q1</li> <li>b) Applied Research and Innovation Strategy presented to Algonquin College Executive Team by Q2</li> <li>c) Draft Faculty engagement plan presented to Deans Council by Q3, increasing number of faculty engaged in applied research from 79 to 100 by Q4</li> <li>d) Employee innovation fund operationalized and five employee led projects supported by Q4</li> <li>e) 75 IgniteAC events hosted by Q4</li> <li>f) Algonquin College Center for Indigenization (formerly known as Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship) launched by Q2</li> <li>g) Inaugural Global Conference on Indigenizing Entrepreneurship held with 250 delegates by Q3</li> </ul>
1.4		Improve student and employee satisfaction of critical Learner Driven platforms	NA	Benchmark to be established		<ul> <li>1.4</li> <li>a) Customer Relationship Management Plan updated and presented to Strategic Enrolment Management Committee by Q1</li> <li>b) Information Technology Modernization Plan presented to Algonquin College Executive Team by Q2</li> <li>c) Workday Enterprise Resource Planning launched by Q3</li> <li>d) All employees trained on Workday by Q3</li> <li>e) Student Information System readiness reaches 80% by Q4</li> <li>f) Data governance, analysis, scoping and infrastructure documentation reached final stages of readiness by Q4</li> <li>g) Options analysis for conversion to a new Student Information System presented to the Algonquin College Executive Team by Q4</li> </ul>
	ATION AND QUAL	ITY				
2.0	Goal #2: Lead the college system in Co-op and experiential learning	Grow the percentage of students registered in Co-op	9.2% (1,500 students)	11.75% (1,960 students)	50%	<ul> <li>2.0</li> <li>a) Co-op A3-Plan Do Study Adjust Plan updated, with 1-2 countermeasures put in place by Q1</li> <li>b) Strategic Enrolment Management (SEM) Committee &amp; Academic area engaged in discussion of Co-op A3 findings and countermeasures by Q1</li> </ul>

#	2017-22 Strategic Goals	2018-19 Metrics	2017-18 Target	2018-19 Target	True North	Initiative/Leveraged Action
2.1		Increase the number of co-op streams for programs of study	33	38		2.1 a) Five new co-op streams for existing programs of study presented to Board for approval with one by Q2, two by Q3, and two by Q4
3.0	Goal #3: Attain national standing in quality, impact, and innovation by each school and service	Increase student and employee willingness to recommend Algonquin College as a place to study and work	96% 67%	97% NA* * Part of the Employee Engagement survey to be completed in Fall 2019	100% 100%	<ul> <li>3.0</li> <li>a) Lean/Continuous Improvement A3-Plan Do Study Adjust Plan updated, with two countermeasures identified for implementation by Q2</li> <li>b) Two new departments (Registrar's Office and Indigenous Initiatives) on boarded into the Lean Continuous Improvement program by Q3</li> <li>c) 1,000 employees certified at Lean white belt level and 200 at yellow belt level by Q4</li> </ul>
3.1		Improve the overall quality of the Learning Experience (KPI - Student Satisfaction and Engagement Survey Q#24)	79.2%	80%		<ul> <li>3.1</li> <li>a) Key Performance Indicators (KPI) student attributes analysis report and recommendations completed by Q3</li> <li>b) Student focus groups conducted to improve student engagement and success with report and recommendations provided to the Algonquin College Executive Team by Q3</li> </ul>
3.2		Improve the overall quality of the Student Experience (KPI - Student Satisfaction and Engagement Q#39)	67.5%	69.5%		<ul> <li>3.2</li> <li>Student One Stop Space Project <ul> <li>a) Communication campaign creating College-wide awareness of the new space and services launched by Q2 and carried through by Q4</li> <li>b) New service model developed and implemented through process improvement evaluation by Q3; service model effectiveness evaluated and continuous improvements implemented by Q4.</li> <li>c) Measure student satisfaction (pulse surveys) by Q3 and Q4 and report to the Academic and Student Affairs Committee by Q4</li> <li>Library Services</li> <li>d) New Presentation Studio, with the technical tools and space for students to practice and record their work, operational by Q1</li> <li>e) New self-serve book check out/borrowing solution implemented by Q2</li> <li>f) Communication campaign building College-wide awareness of the new Library and services launched by Q1 and carried through by Q4</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
3.3		Improve the cleanliness and general condition of College buildings (KPI Student Satisfaction and Engagement Survey Q#47 and Q#48)	69.5% 74.8%	76% 79%		<ul> <li>3.3</li> <li>a) DARE District construction substantially completed by Q1</li> <li>b) Clean Buildings A3-Plan Do Study Adjust plan completed, with top 2 countermeasures selected for implementation, completed by Q2</li> <li>c) Athletics Recreation Complex milestones (project vision and principles, loan financing, and Students' Association operating agreement) achieved by Q4</li> </ul>
3.4		Improve the National Capital Region's Willingness to Recommend Algonquin College	-21	-19		<ul> <li>3.4</li> <li>a) Communications strategy to improve internal brand culture supporting living the brand from the inside-out defined and implemented by Q1</li> <li>b) Process for onboarding and leveraging Brand Ambassadors developed by Q3</li> <li>c) Brand campaign effectively executed into market in adherence with Brand Application Matrix by Q4</li> </ul>
CONN	IECTED					
4.0	Goal #4: Become an integral partner to our alumni and employers	Improve Alumni engagement	10,800	12,960	100%	<ul> <li>4.0</li> <li>a) Alumni Engagement A3-Plan Do Study Adjust Plan updated, with 1-2 countermeasures put in place by Q4</li> <li>b) Number of alumni engaged on social media network increased from 7,360 to 8,500 through the development and implementation of an annual social media plan by Q4</li> <li>c) Interactions with alumni champions, partners and stakeholders increased from 930 to 1,200 through an increase in alumni engagement initiatives by Q4</li> <li>d) Number of alumni events hosted by College departments increased from 10 to 20 by Q4</li> </ul>

#	2017-22 Strategic Goals	2018-19 Metrics	2017-18 Target	2018-19 Target	True North	Initiative/Leveraged Action
4.1		Alumni leads passed to the Algonquin College Foundation	NA	845		<ul> <li>4.1</li> <li>a) Process, toolkit and training implemented to capture, document and pass along leads to the Algonquin College Foundation by Q1</li> <li>b) Alumni identification incorporated in employee onboarding process in Human Resources by Q2</li> <li>c) Campaign for current employees who are alumni to self-report to the Alumni Office launched by Q2</li> </ul>
SUST	AINABLE					
5.0	Goal #5: Enhance Algonquin's financial sustainability	Net contribution % Net contribution \$	3.3% \$5.6M	1.9% \$5.5M	10%	<ul> <li>5.0</li> <li>a) Plan to monetize the Ottawa campus residence facility and pay off the residence long term debt presented to Board of Governors by Q2</li> <li>b) New budget planning module, integrated with Workday financial information system, implemented by Q4</li> </ul>
5.1		Grow international activity and enrolments	4,363	6,303		<ul> <li>5.1</li> <li>a) International Education Strategic Plan Refresh completed by Q2</li> <li>b) International net contribution increased from \$6.1 M to \$10.7 by Q4</li> <li>c) International Enrolment A3-Plan Do Study Adjust Plan updated, with 1-2 countermeasures put in place by Q4, and merged with College Strategic Enrolment Management Committee enrolment plan</li> </ul>
5.2		Increase applications to the Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP)	64.0%	68.0%		<ul> <li>5.2</li> <li>a) Entrance Bursary and Scholarship program launched by Q1</li> <li>b) Personalized Smart Money financial plans articulating value and available aid created and distributed by Q2</li> </ul>
5.3		Grow Algonquin Foundation revenue	\$3.4M	\$4.1M		<ul> <li>5.3</li> <li>a) New 3-year fundraising strategic plan developed and presented to the Foundation Board of Directors by Q4</li> <li>b) First year of donor stewardship plan implemented by Q4</li> <li>c) Donor satisfaction benchmark established by Q4</li> <li>d) Existing annual fund donor renewals increased from 96% to 98% by Q4</li> </ul>
6.0	Goal #6: Improve Algonquin's stewardship of the environment	Reduce Algonquin's greenhouse gas emissions	NA	5.0%	100%	<ul> <li>6.0</li> <li>a) Algonquin College "Moving Towards Net Zero" plan completed and submitted to Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development (MAESD) by Q2</li> <li>b) Storm Water Management Pond completed on time and on budget by Q2</li> <li>c) Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction A3 exercise to determine the College's most effective behavioural initiatives to achieve reductions completed by Q3</li> </ul>
7.0	Goal #7: Advance Algonquin's journey toward truth and reconciliation	Grow student, employee and community member participation in Indigenization initiatives	NA	Benchmark to be established	100%	<ul> <li>7.0</li> <li>a) Aboriginal Education Council (AEC) governance model retreat, informed by the "Seven Grandfathers" teachings resulting in updated Terms of Reference and membership list by Q2</li> <li>b) Transforming Indigenization Initiatives presented to Algonquin College Executive Team by Q3</li> <li>b) Indigenous pedagogy concepts tested with 35 volunteer faculty and student service leads with results presented to Algonquin College Executive Team by Q4</li> <li>d) 10 professional development sessions (Blanket Exercise and Exploration of Truth) hosted by Q4</li> </ul>
PEOP	LE					
8.0	Goal #8: Be recognized by our employees and the community as an exceptional place to work	Raise Employee Engagement	56%	59%	100%	<ul> <li>8.0</li> <li>Second year People Plan implemented by Q4, including:</li> <li>a) All Algonquin College Leadership Team members trained to complete and report on weekly frontline employee visits by Q2</li> <li>b) Pulse Survey tool for departments to measure progress of employee engagement plans (drivers of Employee Engagement) implemented by Q2</li> <li>c) Employee Performance Management A3-Plan Do Study Adjust Plan updated, with 1-2 countermeasures put in place by Q2</li> <li>d) Process for matching internal candidates with short-term (&lt;4</li> </ul>

#	2017-22 Strategic Goals	2018-19 Metrics	2017-18 Target	2018-19 Target	True North	Initiative/Leveraged Action
						months) assignments developed and implemented by Q3 e) Succession and Strategic Workforce Planning framework designed and implemented by Q3 f) Performance Feedback tool for Part Time Administrators and Support Staff developed by Q4 g) 75 leaders trained in use of standardized change management methodology and tools by Q4 h) Adjustments tested and implemented to improve career conversations and employee performance development process by Q4
8.1		Increase the number of Employees who have completed training for policy SA16 Sexual Assault/Sexual Violence Policy	NA	100% - Administrators & employees with responsibilities designated through policy SA16 50% - Remaining Employees		8.1 a) Web-based training module developed and delivered by Q2 b) Training module for employees promoted and launched by Q3



# Treasurer's Report of the 2018-2019 Annual Budget

The 2018-2019 Annual Budget provides the College with the resources required to deliver on the commitments detailed in the 2018-2019 Business Plan and the College's 2017-2022 Strategic Plan. The Budget projects an in-year deficit of \$5.5 million, which is being funded from reserve funds maintained in the Internally Restricted Net Asset accounts.

The Fair Workplaces, Better Jobs Act became law in November 2017, advancing several important changes to the Employment Standards Act that will drive cost adjustments related primarily to increased compensation, equal pay for equal work, and enhanced leave benefits. These changes result in an estimated \$25 million impact to the College's operating expenditures year-over-year. The College leadership team and staff are committed to making the necessary adjustments to our programs and services to return to a balanced budget by 2020-2021.

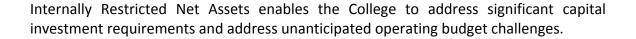
Many of the mitigation strategies that the College will undertake to offset the impacts will take multiple years to implement. Despite these challenges, the College remains committed to living our values of caring, learning, integrity and respect as well as delivering the highest quality education and services to our learners and our employees.

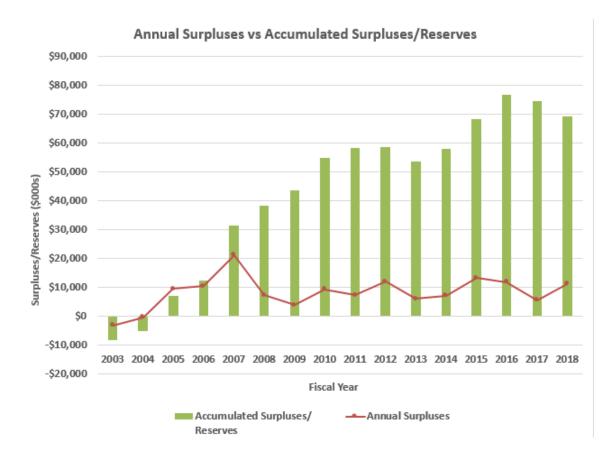
This budget continues the College's history of investing in the future of the College and its people. Investments in a changing workplace, new capital building developments, physical and information technology infrastructure, and process improvements will result in an enhanced learner experience.

# Internally Restricted Net Assets/Accumulated Surpluses

Last year, the College concluded fiscal year 2016-2017 with a net contribution of \$5.6 million, exceeding the 2016-2017 Annual Budget deficit of \$6.7 million with a variance of 3.7% of total budgeted expenditures. In addition to various operating savings, this positive variance was primarily achieved because of a \$1.8 million underestimation of the enrolment growth and tuition fees, a \$7.4 million underestimation of the Strategic Investment Priorities revenue, a \$2.3 million increase due to International onshore enrolment growth, and an \$800,000 increase in investment revenue.

The College has grown its accumulated surplus balance during the past 15 years in the Internally Restricted Net Asset accounts. These funds are managed closely to provide resources to fund Strategic Investment Priorities that will enhance the overall experience of learners. The College continues to show strong annual surpluses. The College draws on reserves to fund projects such as the Workday enterprise resource planning system upgrade and the DARE District. The accumulated surpluses and healthy balance of the





Through a business planning process that continues to engage all areas of the College, a series of major initiatives aimed at making improvements to our employees' workplaces, academic facilities, student services and business process automation that require drawing down funds from internally restricted accounts were identified.

The President is submitting a recommendation to the Board of Governors to approve spending from the College's Specific Reserves and Reserve Funds for Future Capital Expansion within Internally Restricted Net Assets for the following significant capital projects and initiatives in 2018-2019:

2018-2019 Expenditures from Internally Restricted Net Assets	5
Information Technology and Physical Infrastructure Renewal Projects	\$1,411,000
DARE District (this is not an additional new request but is within the allocation approved at the May 3, 2016 Board of Governors Meeting)	2,424,000
Energy Savings Contract 2 (ESCO2) – Energy Savings Measures (this is not an additional new request but within the allocation approved in the 2016-2017 Annual Budget)	2,184,000
Student One Stop Space (this is not an additional new request but within the allocation approved at the October 16, 2017 Board of Governors meeting)	2,750,000
Pedestrian Bridge to Rapid Transit Station (this is not an additional new request but within the allocation approved at the June 12, 2017 Board of Governors meeting)	646,000
Athletics and Recreation Complex (this is not an additional new request but within the allocation approved at the June 12, 2017 Board of Governors meeting)	330,000
Enterprise Resource Planning System Upgrades (this request includes funding to complete the Workday implementation; a separate report is presented requesting approval of the revised Workday project budget).	7,000,000
College Ancillary Services Renewal and Development	458,000
Academic and Administrative Equipment	500,000
2017-2018 Approved Multi-Year Strategic Investment Priorities Expenditures Deferred to 2018-2019	5,000,000
Total Expenditures from Internally Restricted Net Assets	\$22,703,000

The College is ensuring that it is compliant with the amendments to the Employment Standards Act. This will require a drawdown on the College's Contingency Reserve Fund for 2018-2019 that was established by the Board of Governors in 2012 to address unanticipated opportunities and challenges. The President is submitting a recommendation to the Board of Governors to approve the spending of \$5.5 million from this Contingency Reserve Fund.

The College continues to plan for medium and long-term investment requirements and has budgeted for the following additions to our internally restricted accounts:

Internally Restricted Net Assets	2018-2019 Budgeted Contributions
Specific Reserves	
Ancillary Services Reserve Funds	\$1,062,000
<ul> <li>Information Technology and Physical Infrastructure Renewal Fund</li> </ul>	3,000,000
General Reserve Funds – Future Capital Expansion	2,000,000
Contingency Reserve Fund	591,000
Total Budgeted Contributions to Internally Restricted Funds	\$6,653,000

Please refer to the Net Assets Continuity Schedule for more information on budgeted contributions and expenditures from Internally Restricted Net Assets.

The budgeted 2018-2019 fiscal year-end total balance of unrestricted net assets plus internally restricted net assets are as follows:

Unrestricted and Internally Restricted Net Assets	
Unrestricted Net Assets	\$1,000,000
Internally Restricted Net Assets	
Appropriations	100,000
Specific Reserves	
<ul> <li>Other Projects and Initiatives</li> </ul>	15,394,000
<ul> <li>Ancillary Services Reserve Fund</li> </ul>	5,194,000
<ul> <li>Employment Stabilization Fund</li> </ul>	557,000
Contingency Reserve Fund	3,822,000
Reserve Fund – Future Capital Expansion	24,700,000
Total Unrestricted and Internally Restricted Net Assets	\$49,767,000

# **Challenges and Opportunities Facing the College**

The development of the Annual Budget required significant engagement from the Algonquin College Leadership Team and input from the entire College community. With the passing of the Fair Workplaces, Better Jobs Act on November 22, 2017, the College was immediately faced with an estimated \$25 million operating cost impact each year going forward.

In response, a task force was established to identify risk mitigation options that were subsequently presented to a steering committee for decisions. This steering committee was comprised of the Algonquin College Executive Team and representatives from the Algonquin Students' Association and the Support Staff Union. An invitation was issued to the Academic Staff Union but was declined. The steering committee decided on budget and operating adjustments totalling close to \$15 million in 2018-2019. There is further work to be done to execute on these decisions and close the remaining gap in our operating budget by 2020-2021.

The Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development renewed its college sector funding model in 2017-2018. This new corridor funding model is intended to improve student outcomes, support differentiation linked to colleges' Strategic Mandate Agreements, provide more predictable funding and support enrolment planning. While the corridor funding model is a more predictable model, it will no longer provide year-to-year grant funding increases for domestic enrolment growth. This change requires the College to pay even more attention to program costs and ensure that there are sufficient margins generated to support the overhead and corporate costs of the College.

The part-time College support staff are now certified as a bargaining unit represented by the Ontario Public Sector Employee Union. In the coming months, it is anticipated that bargaining will commence for a new collective agreement between Ontario colleges and the part-time support staff bargaining unit. This will result in updated terms and conditions of employment for all of the College's part-time support staff. There will likely be adjustments required to the College's operating budget once this new collective agreement is finalized.

In the spring of 2014, the College received an audit report on its deferred maintenance that stated that the College's physical deferred maintenance liability had grown from \$41-million in 2010 to \$87 million in 2014. While the Province has committed to increasing funding for deferred maintenance for the college sector over the coming years (\$26 million in 2014-2015 increasing to \$100 million by 2019-2020), Algonquin's share will not be sufficient to reduce this liability. With over \$700 million in facilities and infrastructure, the College should be investing approximately \$14 million (or 2% of the \$700 million in formation, communications and technology (ICT) infrastructure that should be renewed at a rate of about 4% to 6% per year (\$1.9 million to \$2.9 million). Aging academic equipment is another major concern as the College receives insufficient funding to keep our technology current.

The College relies on people, processes and technology to operate and transform its service operations and program delivery. Several significant investments are being made in the College's enterprise resource planning information technology systems to support transformation. Workday is being implemented to replace the College's human resources, payroll and financial information systems. A new learning management system will be implemented by Fall 2018. The College continues to invest in the Salesforce platform as its customer relationship management solution. In the near future, the College will begin to upgrade its most significant business application, the student information system.

# Assumptions

A number of assumptions were made in the preparation of estimates to be included in the Annual Budget. A list of the most significant assumptions for 2018-2019 follows:

# <u>Revenues</u>

- The Enrolment Envelope, Differentiation Envelope and Special Purpose Grant funding will be held stable;
- Tuition fee rates for funded programs have been budgeted with a 3% increase;
- Enrolment growth in full-time post-secondary programs is projected to increase by 3.2% over 2017-2018 projected enrolment levels due to growth in existing programs, international enrolments, the launch of new programs, and improved retention; and
- The following other non-funded revenue sources have been updated to respond to the projected enrolment changes, the economy, international opportunities, and anticipated market conditions:
  - Contract Activity;
  - International Premium and Tuition; and
  - College Ancillary Services.

# **Operating Expenditures**

- Wage increases for all faculty and staff will not exceed the current range of wage increases in the public sector and are based on current collective agreements and legislation. Other expenditures will increase at a rate consistent with the rate of inflation or will remain constant; and
- In response to the challenges and opportunities identified above, several operating budget adjustments have been included to ensure that the College is presenting a budget that complies with Ministry directives and sets a course to return to a balanced budget by 2020-2021.

# Funding for Strategic Investment Priorities

Through the alignment of operating revenues and expenditures within the Province's funding and tuition fee framework, the College is able to direct contributions from non-funded activities to Strategic Investment Priorities. Priority setting has been based on investments that are deemed to be essential, support the College's strategic directions, support transformation of services, renew curriculum and develop new programs, deliver high quality instructional equipment for students, and mitigate the risk of physical and technological infrastructure failure.

More specifically, the Annual Budget provides funding for the following initiatives:

- Developing additional hybrid courses, online programs, graduate certificates and degree programs to meet the needs of today's student;
- Campus expansion with the construction of the DARE District;
- Developing the Indigenous Gathering Circle and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship;
- Continuing with the implementation of the Workday finance, human resources, and payroll enterprise resource planning system;
- Implementing strategies to improve employee engagement; and
- Continuing to upgrade and improve the service and reliability of wired and wireless networks.

# Risks

We believe that this budget is reasonable under the circumstances. The following identifies and assesses major risks:

RISK SCHEDULE					
Risk Identification	Risk Level in 2018-2019	Likelihood in 2018-2019	Risk Mitigation		
International Enrolment Less than Projection Resulting in Reduced Tuition and Fee Revenue	Major	Possible	<ul> <li>New Programs</li> <li>Conversion of Applications to Registrations</li> <li>Retention Initiatives</li> <li>International Recruitment</li> <li>Increase Winter Intakes</li> </ul>		
Costs to Implement Fair Workplaces, Better Jobs Act Exceed Budget	Major	Possible	<ul> <li>Ongoing Programs and Services Reviews</li> <li>Organizational Design</li> <li>Contingency Funds</li> </ul>		
Provincial Operating Grants Less than Budgeted	Moderate	Unlikely	<ul> <li>Reduce Direct Expenses</li> <li>Defer Strategic Investments</li> </ul>		
Other Revenues Less than Budgeted	Moderate	Possible	<ul> <li>International Initiatives</li> <li>Contract Training</li> </ul>		
Labour Relations	Moderate	Possible	<ul> <li>Support Negotiations         Between College Employer         Council and OPSEU Part-         Time Support Staff         Bargaining Unit     </li> </ul>		
Information Technology Assets and Services – Business Interruption	Moderate	Possible	<ul> <li>Upgraded IT Infrastructure</li> <li>Cyber Security Internal Audit</li> <li>Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery Planning</li> </ul>		
Major Capital Projects Exceed Budget	Major	Possible	<ul> <li>Project Governance Structure</li> <li>Ongoing Monitoring and Reporting</li> </ul>		

# **Budget Impact**

The 2018-2019 Annual Budget provides adequate resources for programs and services to operate the College and fund initiatives that support the 2017-2022 Strategic Plan. In order to produce a compliant budget, a number of budget reduction and expansion initiatives were implemented including:

Budget Reductions	Impact
Reduce/Terminate Agreements	\$440,000 Sponsorship Agreements
	\$300,000 Service Agreements Re-tendered
Adjust Program Mix	\$1,118,300 in Annual Net Operating Cost
	Reductions
Staffing Model Changes	\$3,514,000 in Organizational Re-
	structuring of Full-time and Part-time
	Employees
Non-Salary Budgets	\$5,041,000 Reduction in Budgets for
	Travel, Meetings, Equipment, Cost of
	Goods Sold, Supplies and Other
	Miscellaneous Accounts

Budget Expansion	Impact
International Enrolment Increase	\$6,336,000 Increase in Full-Time Tuition
	and Fee Revenues
College Ancillary Services Revenue	\$30,000 Residence Occupancy Model
	\$100,000 Price Increases in Food and
	Retail
	\$200,000 Parking Pass Rate Increase
Student/Client Fee Increases	\$65,000 Test Centre Fee Increase
	\$60,000 Corporate Training Price Increase
	\$27,000 Peer Tutoring Fee Increase

More specifically, this budget includes provisions for the following program and service improvements:

- Effective academic advising and retention initiatives;
- Professional development opportunities for employees; and
- Digital and physical infrastructure support.

Additional details of new initiatives are included in the College's annual Business Plan.

# Thank you to the College Budget Committee

I would like to conclude by thanking all of those involved in the development of the Annual Budget for their hard work and ongoing commitment to the College, with a special mention of the efforts of the College Budget Committee (CBC):

- Christopher Janzen, (Chair), Dean, Faculty of Technology and Trades
- Diane McCutcheon, (Vice-Chair), Director, Labour Relations
- Diane Charlebois, Manager, Information Technology Services Finance and Administration
- Dave Donaldson, (College Facilities and Infrastructure Committee Chair), Dean, School of Business
- Doreen Jans, (Resource), Acting Manager, Corporate Budgeting
- Christine Kelsey, OPSEU Local Support Staff Union President
- Mark Leduc, Executive Director, Academic Operations and Planning
- Alanna McDonell, Director, Marketing
- Ron Deganadus McLester, Executive Director, Truth, Reconciliation and Indigenization
- Ernest Mulvey, Director, International Education Centre
- Krista Pearson, (College Technology Committee Chair), Registrar
- Grant Perry, (Resource), Acting Director, Finance and Administrative Services
- Todd Schonewille, Director, Physical Resources
- Emily Woods, (Resource), Acting Associate Director, Financial Services

Duane McNair Treasurer and Vice-President, Finance and Administration

# ALGONQUIN

PRO FORMA SUMMARY

(all figures in \$ 000's)

	Actual 2016-2017	Annual Budget 2017-2018	Q3 Projection 2017-2018	Annual Budget 2018-2019	Pro Forma 2019-2020	Pro Forma 2020-2021
Funded Activity/College Operations						
Revenue	\$ 237,14	1 \$ 238,674	\$ 240,119	\$ 250,944	\$ 255,999	\$ 264,991
Expenditures <sup>1</sup>	220,17	5 227,176	223,750	249,153	248,480	252,567
Net Contribution	16,96		16,369	1,791	7,519	12,424
Contract Activity & Other Non-Funded Activity						
Revenue	27,23		27,910	29,537	29,183	29,034
Expenditures	26,08		26,306	27,465	27,073	26,862
Net Contribution	1,15	1 1,052	1,604	2,072	2,110	2,172
College Ancillary Services						
Revenue	41,81	6 44,991	40,512	44,407	44,211	45,598
Expenditures <sup>1</sup>	33,76	36,945	33,850	36,615	36,634	37,351
Net Contribution	8,05	0 8,046	6,662	7,792	7,577	8,247
International Education Centre						
Revenue <sup>2</sup>	16,56	2 24,015	28,658	34,994	36,665	39,323
Expenditures	13,69	5 18,111	24,434	24,400	24,410	25,661
Net Contribution	2,86	7 5,904	4,224	10,594	12,255	13,662
Strategic Investment Priorities						
Revenue	9,15	7 20,585	24,801	5,410	10,476	28,680
Expenditures <sup>3</sup>	37,89	54,211	56,832	42,932	36,052	58,209
Net Contribution	(28,73	3) (33,626)	(32,031)	(37,522)	(25,576)	(29,529)
Non-Cash Revenue Adjustments						
Capital Grants recorded as Deferred Capital Contributions	(8,14		(24,500)	(4,700)	(10,400)	(27,900)
Amortization of Deferred Capital Contributions	7,29	5 8,000	8,000	8,500	8,900	9,000
Non-Cash Expenditure Adjustments						
Expenditures to be Capitalized	20,29		44,900	22,200	13,500	33,000
Amortization Expense	(13,95	3) (16,500)	(14,300)	(16,400)	(18,000)	(18,600)
Change in Vacation, Sick Leave &						
Post-Employment Benefits	(20	7) 185	185	150	150	150
Net Contribution as per						
Public Sector Accounting Standards (PSAS)	\$ 5,57	9 \$ 5,559	\$ 11,113	\$ (5,523)	\$ (1,965)	\$ 2,626

1- Expenditures do not include contributions to reserve funds, nor does it include principal repayments of debt.

2 - Reflects a change for 2017-2018 in the methodology for recording the split of international fee premiums between Funded Activity and the International Education Centre.

3 - Strategic Investment Priorities Expenditures includes authorized and proposed spending from Internally Restricted Net Assets.

# ALGONQUIN

PRO FORMA SUMMARY

(all figures in \$ 000's)

Net Assets	2	Actual 016-2017	E	Annual Budget )17-2018	Q3 Projection 2017-2018	В	nnual udget 8-2019	Pro Forma 2019-2020	Pro Forma 2020-2021
Net Assets									
Unrestricted	\$	1,000	\$	1,000	\$ 1,000	\$	1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Investment in Capital Assets		64,960		81,901	81,025		93,731	91,029	90,031
Vacation, Sick Leave and									
Post-Employment Benefits		(18,948)		(18,215)	(18,763)		(18,613)	(18,463)	(18,313)
Internally Restricted									
Appropriations		100		100	100		100	100	100
Specific Reserves		30,949		11,065	31,385		21,145	14,893	18,846
Contingency Reserve Fund		8,471		8,685	8,753		3,822	9,487	9,824
Reserve Funds - Future Capital Expansion		33,765		27,402	27,909		24,700	25,875	25,060
Interest Rate Swaps		(10,126)		(7,391)	(7,873)		(6,762)	(5,673)	(4,686)
Endowments		24,395		23,996	25,295		25,895	26,495	27,095
TOTAL NET ASSETS	\$	134,566	\$	128,543	\$ 148,831	\$	145,018	\$ 144,743	\$ 148,957



(all figures in \$ 000's)

		ch 31, 2018 ual Budget		ch 31, 2018 Projection	March 31, 201 Proposed Budg		
ASSETS	A	ual budget	23	Појсскоп	пор	used budget	
Current Assets							
Cash and Short Term Investments	\$	26,723	\$	44,195	\$	37,245	
Accounts Receivable	Ψ	22,000	Ψ	20,000	Ψ	19,000	
Inventory		2,000		1,650		1,600	
Prepaid Expenses		2,500		2,500		2,300	
		2,000		2,000		2,000	
		53,223		68,345		60,145	
Investments		49,629		65,548		55,868	
Endowment Assets		23,996		25,295		25,895	
Capital Assets		288,599		294,059		299,859	
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	415,447	\$	453,247	\$	441,767	
	<u> </u>		•		•	<u> </u>	
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS							
Current Liabilities							
Accounts Payable & Accrued Liabilities	\$	19,000	\$	27,800	\$	27,000	
Accrued Salaries & Employee Deductions Payable		8,200		8,600		8,900	
Deferred Revenue		27,400		30,000		31,000	
Current Portion of Long Term Debt		3,106		3,106		3,298	
		57,706		69,506		70,198	
		011100		07,000		10/110	
Long Term Debt		45,168		45,168		41,870	
Vacation, Sick Leave & Post-Employment Benefits		18,215		18,763		18,613	
Deferred Capital Contributions		158,424		164,760		160,960	
Interest Rate Swaps		7,391		6,219		5,108	
Net Assets							
Unrestricted		1,000		1,000		1,000	
Investment in Capital Assets		81,901		81,025		93,731	
Vacation, Sick Leave & Post-Employment Benefits		(18,215)		(18,763)		(18,613)	
Internally Restricted		47,252		68,147		49,767	
Interest Rate Swaps		(7,391)		(7,873)		(6,762)	
Endowment Fund		23,996		25,295		25,895	
		128,543		148,831		145,018	
		120,545		140,031		143,010	
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	\$	415,447	\$	453,247	\$	441,767	

# ALGONQUIN **REVENUE SCHEDULE**

(all figures in \$ 000's)

	Funded Activity/ College Operations	Contract Activity & Other Non-Funded Activity	College Ancillary Services	International Education Centre	Strategic Investment Priorities	Annual Budget 2018-2019	Q3 Projection 2017-2018	Annual Budget 2017-2018	Actual 2016-2017
Grants									
Post Secondary Activity	\$ 107,891	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 107,891	\$ 102,531	\$ 107,215	\$ 109,475
Capital & Equipment	-	-	-	-	2,540	2,540	21,820	20,498	6,021
Apprentice	5,148	-	-	-	-	5,148	7,448	5,136	5,464
Flow-Through Student Aid	1,659				-	1,659	1,659	1,658	1,324
IOTAL GRANTS	114,698	-			2,540	117,238	133,458	134,507	122,284
Tuition Fees									
Full-Time Post Secondary	79,905		-	30,359	-	110,264	97,721	94,854	89,928
Full-Time Non-Funded	-	1,981	-	95		2,076	1,595	1,429	1,397
Part-Time	10,257	1,799	-	-	-	12,056	11,759	12,003	12,022
Adult Training	1,026	-	-	-	-	1,026	1,102	1,234	1,203
Student IT & Mobile Computing Fees	7,629	-	-	-	-	7,629	7,157	7,469	8,217
TOTAL TUITION FEES	98,817	3,780	-	30,454	-	133,051	119,334	116,989	112,767
Contract Educational Services									
Provincially Funded Programs	-	13,651	-	-		13,651	17,006	12,428	13,499
Corporate & Other Programs	4,853	9,957	-	1,437	-	16,247	17,129	14,709	14,879
Grants, Fees & Other Income Associated with									
Contract Activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	1,999	1,229
TOTAL CONTRACT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	4,853	23,608	-	1,437	-	29,898	34,179	29,136	29,607
COLLEGE ANCILLARY SERVICES SALES	-	•	44,407	-	-	44,407	40,512	44,991	41,816
Other Students' Association Contribution									
(Indigenous Gathering Circle & Athletics and Recreation Complex)	-	-	-	-	2,870	2,870	107	-	53
Capital Campaign	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	87	
Early Learning Centre	1,029		-	-		1,029	1,011	1,012	998
Student Ancillary Fees	6,283	61	-	-	-	6,344	5,382	6,085	6,282
Investment Income	1,285	-	-	-		1,285	2,165	1,165	2,268
Internal Transfer of International Revenue <sup>1</sup>	12,332	166	-	-	-	12,498	10,152	8,983	6,63
Algonquin College - Saudi Arabia Net							-		
Equity Share of Gain/(Loss)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,82
Miscellaneous	11,647	1,922	<u> </u>	3,103	-	16,672	15,613	12,668	14,028
IOTAL OTHER	32,576	2,149	-	3,103	2,870	40,698	34,517	30,000	25,438
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 250,944	\$ 29,537	\$ 44,407	\$ 34,994	\$ 5,410	\$ 365,292	\$ 362,000	\$ 355,623	\$ 331,912

1 - Reflects a change for 2017-2018 in the methodology for recording the split of international tuition fee premium between Funded Activity and International.

Funded Activity/College Operations	\$ 250,944	\$	240,119	\$	238,674
Contract Activity & Other Non-Funded Activity	29,537		27,910		27,358
College Ancillary Operations	44,407		40,512		44,991
International Education Centre	34,994		28,658		24,015
Strategic Investment Priorities	5,410		24,801		20,585
Total Revenue	\$ 365,292	\$	362,000	\$	355,623

\$

27,236

41,816

16,562

9,157

331,912

# ALGONQUIN COLLEGE EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE

(all figures in \$ 000's)

	Funded Activity/ College Operations	Contract Activity & Other Non-Funded Activity	College Ancillary y Services	International Education Centre	Strategic Investment Priorities	Annual Budget 2018-2019	Q3 Projection 2017-2018	Annual Budget 2017-2018	Actual 2016-2017
Full-Time Salaries & Benefits	+ (0								
Full-Time Salaries & Benefits - Academic	\$ 69,538	\$ 1,875	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 71,413	\$ 60,995	\$ 70,130	\$ 66,773
Full-Time Salaries & Benefits - Administration	21,537	2,124	1,596	1,640	-	26,897	26,296	28,748	26,002
Full-Time Salaries & Benefits - Support	35,776	3,308	4,327	580	-	43,991	42,372	44,814	40,966
Total Full-Time Salaries & Benefits	126,851	7,307	5,923	2,220	-	142,301	129,663	143,692	133,741
Other Staff Salaries & Benefits									
Other Staff Salaries & Benefits - Academic	41,447	4,137	-	203	-	45,787	33,257	28,402	30,638
Other Staff Salaries & Benefits - Administration	1,780	1,788	157	343	-	4,068	4,784	4,237	4,142
Other Staff Salaries & Benefits - Support	12,142	2,295	2,775	341		17,553	11,378	8,916	10,909
Total Other Staff Salaries & Benefits	55,369	8,220	2,932	887		67,408	49,419	41,555	45,689
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	182,220	15,527	8,855	3,107	-	209,709	179,082	185,247	179,430
Other Operating									
Mandated Student Aid	6,892			5	-	6,897	7,898	6,698	6,146
Contingencies	7,630		-	-	-	7,630	3,876	5,528	4,304
Long Term Debt Interest	774	-	1,997	-	-	2,771	2,968	2,968	3,153
Contract Services	8,974	6,395	2,110	4,071	-	21,550	23,603	20,292	18,862
Instructional Supplies & Equipment	3,737	1,742	64	38	-	5,581	6,857	7,168	6,875
Information Technology	7,806	157	258	143	-	8,364	8,625	8,474	7,554
Marketing and Promotion	2,017	558	250	381	-	3,206	3,726	3,610	4,088
Building Maintenance & Utilities	13,638	50	3,256	-	-	16,944	16,209	16,647	14,682
Flow-Through Student Aid	1,659	-	-	-	-	1,659	1,854	1,658	1,319
Cost of Goods Sold	1,078	2	17,243	-	-	18,323	16,635	19,473	18,203
Internal Transfer of International Revenue <sup>1</sup>	-		-	12,499	-	12,499	10,153	8,983	6,637
Algonquin College- Saudi Arabia Net Equity Share of Loss						-	2,900		
Other	12,728	3,034	2,582	4,156		22,500	23,954	21,792	22,469
TOTAL OTHER OPERATING	66,933	11,938	27,760	21,293		127,924	129,258	123,291	114,292
STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PRIORITIES EXPENDITURES					42,932	42,932	56,832	54,211	37,890
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 249,153	\$ 27,465	\$ 36,615	\$ 24,400	\$ 42,932	\$ 380,565	\$ 365,172	\$ 362,749	\$ 331,612
1 - Reflects a change for 2017-2018 in the methodology for recording fee premium between Funded Activity and International.	the split of internationa	ltuition	Contract	Funded Activity/C Activity & Other No	ollege Operations	\$ 249,153 27,465	\$ 223,750 26,306	\$ 227,176 26,306	\$ 220,17 26,08

Contract Activity & Other Non-Funded Activity 27	7,465		24.204	01.001		
			26,306	26,306	1	26,085
College Ancillary Operations 36	6,615		33,850	36,945		33,766
International Education Centre 24	4,400		24,434	18,111		13,695
Strategic Investment Priorities 42	2,932		56,832	54,211		37,890
Total Expenditures \$ 380	0,565	\$ 3	65,172	\$ 362,749	\$	331,612



(all figures in \$ 000's)

		ants & Iraising		college unded	Annual Budget )18-2019	Q3 Projection 2017-2018		Annual Budget 2017-2018	Actual 2016-2017
Source of Funds	1								
Facilities Renewal Grant	\$	980	\$	-	\$ 980	\$ 1,467	\$	966	\$ 1,934
College Equipment Renewal Fund Grant		560		-	560	560		560	560
Apprenticeship Enhancement Fund Grant		1,000		-	1,000	2,894		2,338	2,631
Capital Campaign		-		-	-	87		87	225
Alumni Affinity Sponsorship for DARE District		-		-	-	50		-	-
Post Secondary Institutions Strategic Investment Fund									
(PSISIF) Grant		-		-	-	16,650		16,634	3,527
Students' Association Contribution		2,870		-	2,870	200		-	-
50th Anniversary Commemoration Grant		-		-	-	2,893		-	-
Other		-		-	-	 -	_	-	280
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS		5,410		-	5,410	24,801		20,585	9,157
Expenditures									
Campus Expansion									
DARE District				2,123	2,123	34,135		34,103	6.642
Apprenticeship Enhancement Fund Electrical Lab				_,	-,	556			-1
Apprenticeship Enhancement Fund Welding Lab					-	1,838		1,838	2,631
Indigenous Gathering Circle		200		905	1,105	220			1
Student One Stop Space				5,000	5,000	1,776			
Pedestrian Bridge to Bus Rapid Transit Station				646	646	-		-	-
Athletics and Recreation Complex		2,670		330	3,000	-		-	-
Total Campus Expansion		2,870		9,004	11,874	38,525		35,941	9,273
Other									
College Technologies		-		10,590	10,590	6,772		6,215	9,898
College Space & Infrastructure		980		3,592	4,572	5,364		4,754	8,973
New Program Initiatives		-		864	864	1,232		610	915
Academic & Other Equipment		560		590	1,150	1,633		575	1,715
Initiatives & Opportunities		-		12,334	12,334	7,312		5,333	4,960
College Ancillary Services				448	448	1,449		683	2,156
Appropriations		-		100	100	34		100	-
Apprenticeship Enhancement Fund		1,000		-	1,000	500		-	-
Adjustment for Anticipated Underspend		-		-	-	(5,988)		-	
Total Other		2,540	<u>.</u>	28,518	31,058	18,308		18,270	28,617
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		5,410		37,522	42,932	56,832		54,211	37,890
NET CONTRIBUTION	\$	-	\$	(37,522)	\$ (37,522)	\$ (32,031)	\$	(33,626)	\$ (28,733)

# ALGONQUIN

# NET ASSETS CONTINUITY SCHEDULE

(all figures in \$ 000's)

	Projection ch 31, 2018	Budg	018-2019 eted In Year e of Funds	Bud	018-2019 geted Year Adjustments	Bala	udgeted nce March 1, 2019
Appropriations	\$ 100	\$	100	\$	100	\$	100
Specific Reserves							
Other Projects & Initiatives	26,305		16,641		5,730		15,394
Ancillary Services Reserve Fund	4,528		458		1,124		5,194
Employment Stabilization Funds	552		-		5		557
	31,385		17,099		6,859	_	21,145
Contingency Reserve Fund	8,753		-		(4,931)		3,822
Reserve Funds							
Future Capital Expansion	27,909		5,504		2,295		24,700
TOTAL INTERNALLY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS <sup>1</sup>	\$ 68,147	\$	22,703	\$	4,323	\$	49,767
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS <sup>1</sup>	\$ 1,000	\$	_	\$	_	\$	1,000
Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 81,025	\$	-	\$	12,706	\$	93,731
Vacation, Sick Leave & Post-Employment Benefits	(18,763)		-		150		(18,613)
Interest Rate Swaps	(7,873)		-		1,111		(6,762)
Endowment Fund	25,295		-		600		25,895
TOTAL NET ASSETS	\$ 148,831	\$	22,703	\$	18,890	\$	145,018

1 - Budgeted balances of Internally Restricted Net Assets and Unrestricted Net Assets includes the impact of budgeted expenditures from Appropriations, Specific Reserves and Reserve Funds, as well as contributions to Reserve Funds for the fiscal year 2018-2019. The Board of Governors Financial Management Policy requires that the Board of Governors approve any spending from Reserve Funds.



	3rd Quarte	er 2017-2018			osition Change		Prop	bosed Budge	et 2018-20	
Admin	Support A	cademic	Total	Opened	Closed	Transferred	Admin S	Support A	cademic	Total
4	-	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	
-	-	-	-			4	1	2	1	
4	-	-	4	-	-	4	5	2	1	
	0						47			
23	2	1	26	-	-					
			-	-	-	4	4			
	-		-	-	-	5			1	
23	2	1	26	-	-	-	23	2	1	
2	-		2		-		2			
		-	91	-	-	-		74		
					-	-				
		-			-	-				
9	1	-	10		-	-	9	1		
49		- 1		-	-	-			-	1
	. 10		107					. 10		
2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	
1	2	1	4	-		(4)	-			
				_	-	-	10		18	
		-		-					-	
		_		_	-	-			-	
27	116	19	162	-	-	(4)	26	114	18	1
	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	
		20		-	-	-			20	
		-				1			-	
		-							-	
		-		_		(1)			-	1
38	107	20	165	-	-	-	38	107	20	1
	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	
				-		2				
				-	-	-				1
5	8	88		-	-	-	5			1
3		44	56	-	-	-	3			
6				-	-		6			1
4	11	13	28	-	-	(1)	4	11	12	
8	30	122	160	-	-	-	8	30	122	1
8	17	-	25	-	-	-	8	17	-	
-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
7	32	29	68	-	-	-	7	32	29	
62	179	572	813	-	-	-	62	179	572	8
2	20		22				2	20		
		-		-	-	-			-	
		-		-	-	-			-	
0	23	-	29	-	-	-	0	23	-	
209	567	612	1,388	-	-	-	209	567	612	1,3
			.,							1,0
	4 	Admin         Support         A           4         -         -           4         -         -           23         2         -           23         2         -           23         2         -           17         74         -           10         27         -           11         38         -           9         140         -           2         -         -           1         2         -           1         2         -           1         2         -           1         2         -           1         2         -           1         2         -           1         2         -           1         2         -           3         3         -           10         12         11           1         2         -           3         -         -           3         -         -           3         -         -           3         -         -           3         9 <td><math display="block">\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc</math></td> <td>Admin         Support         Academic         Total           4         -         -         4           -         -         -         -           4         -         -         4           23         2         1         26           -         -         -         -           23         2         1         26           -         -         -         -           23         2         1         26           -         -         -         -           23         2         1         26           -         -         -         2           17         74         91           10         27         -         37           11         38         -         10           49         140         -         189           2         -         -         2           1         2         1         4           10         45         18         73           3         -         -         3           12         11         20         43</td> <td>Admin         Support         Academic         Total         Opened           4         -         -         4         -         -           4         -         -         4         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -           2         -         -         2         -         -         -           10         27         -         37         -</td> <td>Admin         Support         Academic         Total           4         -         -         -         -           4         -         -         4         -         -           4         -         -         -         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -         -         -           10         27         -         2         -         -         -         -         -           1         9         1         189         -</td> <td>Admin         Support         Academic         Iotal         Opened         Closed         Transferred           4         -</td> <td>Admin         Support         Academic         Total         Opened         Closed         Transferred         Admin         S           4         -         -         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         1           4         -         -         -         -         4         -         -         4         1           23         2         1         26         -         -         6         2         2           23         2         1         26         -         -         6         2           2         -         -         2         -         -         2         2         2         2         -         -         10         17         14         -         10         17         10         17         10         10         11         10         10         10         10         11         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         11         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10</td> <td>Admin         Support         Academic         Total         Opened         Closed         Transferred         Admin         Support         A           4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         -         4         -         -         -         4         -         -         -         4         -</td> <td>Admin         Support         Academic         Total         Opened         Closed         Transferred         Admin         Support         Academic           4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         -         4         -         -         -         4         -</td>	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Admin         Support         Academic         Total           4         -         -         4           -         -         -         -           4         -         -         4           23         2         1         26           -         -         -         -           23         2         1         26           -         -         -         -           23         2         1         26           -         -         -         -           23         2         1         26           -         -         -         2           17         74         91           10         27         -         37           11         38         -         10           49         140         -         189           2         -         -         2           1         2         1         4           10         45         18         73           3         -         -         3           12         11         20         43	Admin         Support         Academic         Total         Opened           4         -         -         4         -         -           4         -         -         4         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -           2         -         -         2         -         -         -           10         27         -         37         -	Admin         Support         Academic         Total           4         -         -         -         -           4         -         -         4         -         -           4         -         -         -         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -         -           23         2         1         26         -         -         -         -           10         27         -         2         -         -         -         -         -           1         9         1         189         -	Admin         Support         Academic         Iotal         Opened         Closed         Transferred           4         -	Admin         Support         Academic         Total         Opened         Closed         Transferred         Admin         S           4         -         -         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         1           4         -         -         -         -         4         -         -         4         1           23         2         1         26         -         -         6         2         2           23         2         1         26         -         -         6         2           2         -         -         2         -         -         2         2         2         2         -         -         10         17         14         -         10         17         10         17         10         10         11         10         10         10         10         11         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         11         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10         10	Admin         Support         Academic         Total         Opened         Closed         Transferred         Admin         Support         A           4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         -         4         -         -         -         4         -         -         -         4         -	Admin         Support         Academic         Total         Opened         Closed         Transferred         Admin         Support         Academic           4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         4         -         -         -         4         -         -         -         4         -

The complement report represents the total number of positions for each of the College's major Areas. Not all positions are 100% funded in the budget, as some positions are vacant at the start of the year, and other positions have a start date projected other than April 1st.

1 Aboriginal Services & Partnerships moved from Student Services to President and Board of Governors for 2018-2019.

2 New sectors Labour Relations and Talent Management & Organizational Development were created for 2018-2019 under the Human Resources Area.



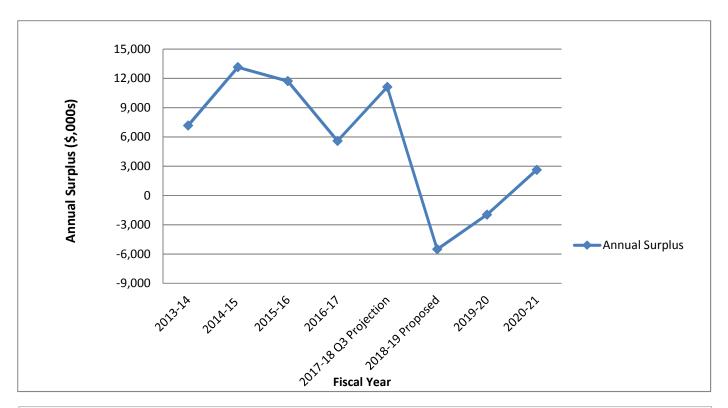
2018-2019 PROJECTED ENROLMENT VERSUS 2017-2018 ACTUAL ENROLMENT

		st Secondary / Post Diploma			Applied Degree		% Change
		Actual			Actual		har
	Projected	(unaudited)		Projected	(unaudited)		nge
ACULTY/SCHOOL	2018-2019	2017-2018	Change	2018-2019	2017-2018	Change	
Algonquin College Heritage Institute	1						
Level 1	229	201	28		-	-	
Returning	422	382	40		-	-	
TOTAL	651	583	68	-	-	-	
Algonquin College in the Ottawa Valley							
Level 1	518	538	(20)		-	-	
Returning	978	915	63		-	-	
TOTAL	1,496	1,453	43	-	-	-	
Centre for Continuing & Online Learning							
Level 1	1,201	1,157	44		-	-	
Returning	1,529	1,471	58		-	-	
TOTAL	2,730	2,628	102	-	-	-	
	_,	_,0					
aculty of Arts, Media & Design							
Level 1	2.546	2,543	3	40	48	(8)	
Returning	4,148	3,903	245	206	205	1	
TOTAL	6,694	6,446	248	246	253	(7)	
TOTIL	0,071	0,110	210	210	200	(7)	
aculty of Health, Public Safety & Community							
Studies							
Level 1	2,402	2,306	96	22	22	-	
Returning	5,716	5,645	70	96	71	25	
TOTAL	8,118	7,951	167	118	93	25	
TOTAL	0,110	7,701	107	110	,0	20	
aculty of Technology & Trades							
Level 1	3,005	2,884	121	15	13	2	
Returning	6,588	6,350	238	156	168	(12)	
TOTAL	9,593	9,234	359	171	181	(12)	
TOTAL	7,070	7,204	557	171	101	(10)	
nternational Education							
Level 1	161	164	(3)	-	-	-	
Returning	364	296	68	_	-	-	
TOTAL	525	460	65	_	-		
IOIAL	525	400	00	-	-	-	
School of Business							
Level 1	2,017	2,038	(21)	78	80	(2)	
Returning	4,656	4,566	90	420	404	16	
TOTAL	6,673	6,604	69	498	484	10	
	0,073	0,004	07	70	+0+	17	
School of Hospitality & Tourism							
server et neephang a rounsm							
Level 1	945	934	11	30	30	_	
Returning	1,562	1,473	89	200	192	8	
TOTAL	2,507	2,407	100	200	222	8	
IOTAL	2,307	2,407	100	230	222	U	
TOTAL Lovel 1	12 024	10 745	250	105	100	(0)	1 (
TOTAL Level 1	13,024	12,765	259	185	193	(8)	1.9
TOTAL Returning TOTAL	25,963 38,987	25,001 37,766	962 1,221	1,078 1,263	1,040 1,233	38 30	3.8
IOIA	38 98/	37 700		1/0.3	1/33	30	3.2

In addition to the above, the budget supports: 2,258 semestered enrolments in the Collaborative Programs; 1,723 semestered enrolments in Full-Time Non-Funded Programs; and 2,476 Seat Purchases in the Apprentice Programs.



**Operating Results: Annual Surplus** 



### **Objective:**

Measures the excess of revenues over expenses in a given year.

## **Benchmark:**

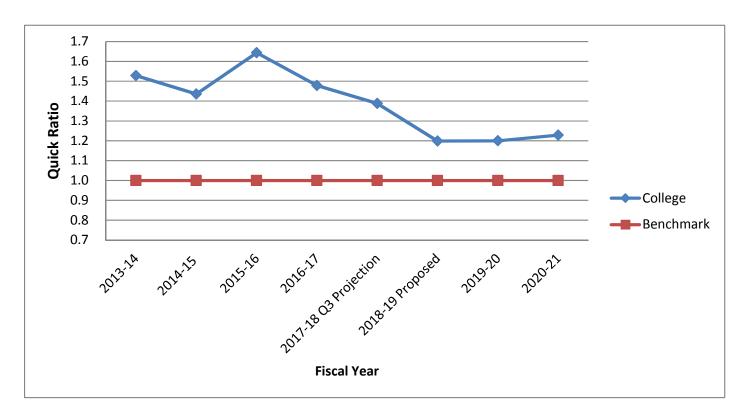
Must be greater than \$0.

# **Rationale:**

An annual deficit or declining surpluses may indicate a decline in an institution's financial health.



Measuring Liquidity: Quick Ratio



# **Objective:**

Fiscal performance indicator testing the college's ability to pay its short term maturing obligations (e.g. biweekly payroll payments).

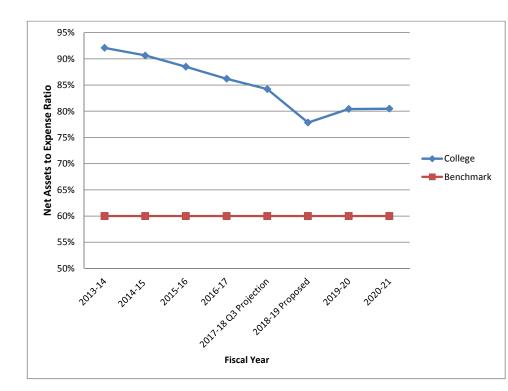
# **Benchmark:**

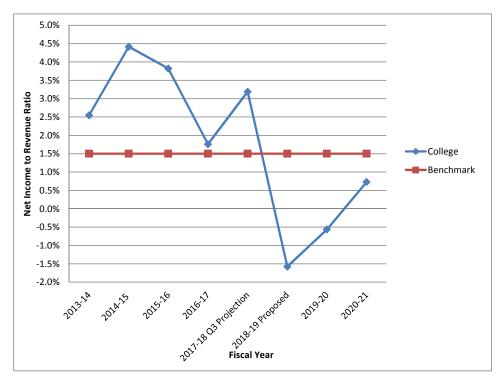
A ratio of 1 or higher indicates that a college should be able to meet its short term obligations. **Rationale:** A ratio of 1 is a typical business standard. Less than 1 may indicate that a college is not able to meet its short term obligations. When including surplus cash invested in longer term investments (greater than 1 year) Algonquin's Quick Ratio is 1.65 for 2018-2019.



#### **Operating Results: Net Assets to Expense Ratio**

Operating Results: Net Income to Revenue Ratio





### Objective:

This ratio measures the return an institution generates on each dollar of revenue.

### Benchmark:

Less than 1.5% may be a concern because it may indicate that the college may not be able to recover from a deficit position in a reasonable period of time.

### Rationale:

A surplus less than 1.5% of revenues indicates that small changes in expenses or revenues may result in annual deficits for the institution.

#### **Objective:**

A traditional indicator to ascertain the ability of a college to continue operations in the event there is a delay in revenue streams.

### Benchmark:

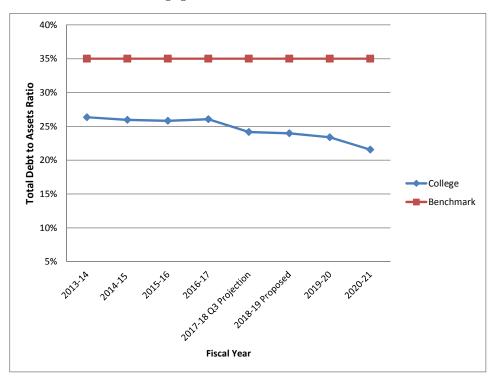
60% or higher.

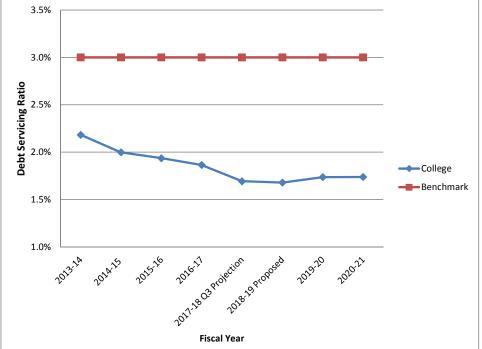
### Rationale:

A net balance that is less than 60% of annual expenses may indicate a lower tolerance for variable or volatile revenues.



Managing Debt: Total Debt to Assets Ratio





#### Managing Debt: Debt Servicing Ratio

### Objective:

Measures the proportion of total assets that are financed by debt. A high or increasing value may be predictive of future liquidity problems or a reduced ability to borrow money in the future. **Benchmark:** 

Greater than 35% leads to a concern as this may indicate that a college will not be able to finance their ongoing operations due to the debt burden.

### Rationale:

A high debt burden may indicate that the institution is vulnerable to its creditors, or will have reduced liquidity or a reduced ability to borrow in the future.

### **Objective:**

This ratio measures the College's spending on servicing the debt portfolio.

### Benchmark:

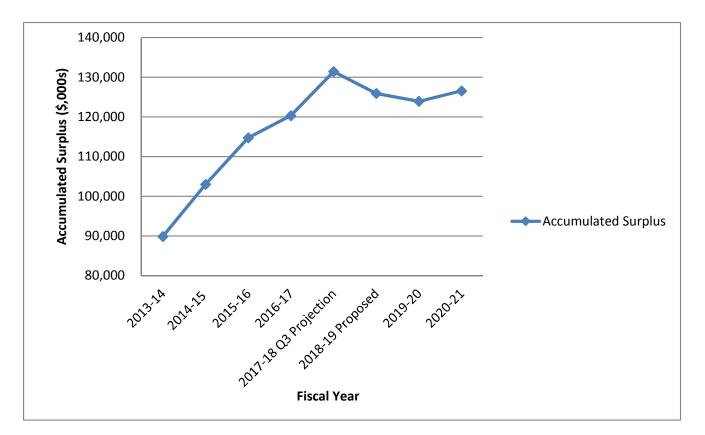
A ratio of 3% or lower, based on historical trend analysis and industry standard.

### Rationale:

A ratio of greater than 3% may indicate a reduced or restricted cash flow as the College is spending less than 97% of revenues on core services.



Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)



# **Objective:**

Represents the cumulative wealth that an institution has under its own control to assist with ongoing operations.

## **Benchmark:**

Must be greater than \$0

**<u>Rationale</u>**: An accumulated deficit indicates that the college may have borrowed to support its past operations and will have to make up this difference in the future.



### Agenda Item No: 6.1

Report title:	Workday Enterprise Resource Planning System Implementation
Report to:	Board of Governors
Date:	February 26, 2018
Author/Presenter:	Cathy Frederick, Vice President, Human Resources Duane McNair, Vice President, Finance and Administration Doug Wotherspoon, Vice President, Innovation and Strategy

### 1. RECOMMENDATION:

- a) **THAT** the Board of Governors accept the report for information.
- 2. PURPOSE / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Workday implementation is a major business transformation initiative for Algonquin College's Human Resources, Finance, and Payroll functions. The catalyst for this transformation is the replacement of the existing enterprise systems with an integrated enterprise resource planning solution, using a software-as-a service approach.

This report provides an update on the project's progress since the last presentation to the Board of Governors and an overview of on-going and upcoming key activities, deliverables and milestones required to successfully deploy the Workday application.

3. BACKGROUND:

The strategic vision for the enterprise resource plan includes the following objectives;

- Create a college-wide technological foundation and alignment with the digital direction
- Enable a sustainable, automated and modernized business processes
- Enable data integration (student, employee & administration) for data-driven decisions, and
- Foster an environment of continuous improvement.

The Workday implementation is part of the College enterprise resource planning strategy to replace up to nine legacy systems at the College, ranging from Learning Management to the Student Information System.



Agenda Item No: 6.1

Following a Request for Proposal process, Workday's software-as-a-service was selected as the College's new Human Resources and Finance system, with Meteorix, subsequently acquired by IBM, as the implementation partner. The initial implementation timeline for phase one was December 2016 for Human Resources/Payroll and April 2017 for Financials.

In the third quarter of 2016-2017, after an evaluation of completed work to assess data integrity and quality, it was determined that some configuration needed to be revisited in order to ensure a successful deployment. As a result, the initial deployment timelines were shifted, with the Financial and Human Resources modules to be deployed together in the second quarter of 2017-2018.

During the fourth quarter of 2016-2017, the scheduled "go-live" date was further delayed due to unforeseen implications associated with the vendor's scheduled release of Workday 29 in September 2017. This required a timing shift from the second quarter to the third quarter of 2017-2018. The November 1, 2017 deployment date was heavily dependent upon meeting several key milestone dates.

In the first quarter of 2017-2018, a number of issues related to data integrity, technical process and new data inclusions were identified during the data conversion and validation processes. Several challenges related to the conversion of data from Algonquin's legacy systems resulted in a missed milestone, consequently impacting dates for User Experience Sessions, and go-live.

The Algonquin Project Executive and Project Management team worked closely with IBM to develop an updated milestone project schedule to achieve a March 2018 go-live date.

In parallel, the Algonquin team sought and received permission from the Algonquin College Executive Team to proceed with a third-party *Project Health Check Assessment*. The purpose was to obtain a comprehensive evaluation of the overall health of the implementation and to identify potential opportunities to make adjustments.

Specifically, the assessment sought to secure an independent answer to three questions.

- 1. The likelihood of the project meeting its go-live date of March 31, 2018
- 2. What Workday system functionality could be reasonably provided by March 31, 2018
- 3. What adjustment does Algonquin College need to make to successfully implement Workday?



Agenda Item No: 6.1

### 4. DISCUSSION:

The *Project Health Check Assessment* report was received in late December 2017 and provided general observations covering;

- Tenant Management Plan
- Delivery Assurance Reviews
- Project Planning
- Governance
- Resourcing
- Stakeholder Management
- Data Conversion

The report concluded that the Workday Implementation was at high risk and unlikely to successfully go-live by March 31, 2018. This was due to many serious concerns in all areas of observation.

After consultation and pursuant with the terms of the implementation contract, Meteorix/IBM was informed of the College's decision to terminate its contract for convenience, triggering the contract's 60-day written notice wind down period. Additionally, the Executive Team requested that options for moving forward and their associated costs be evaluated for presentation to the Board of Governors at its February 26, 2018 meeting.

### 5. LINK TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

STRATEGIC PLAN 2017-2022		
LEARNER DRIVEN	CONNECTED	
Goal One	Goal Four	
Establish Algonquin as the leader in	Become an integral partner to our	
personalized learning across all Ontario	alumni and employers.	
colleges.		
QUALITY AND INNOVATION	SUSTAINABLE	$\boxtimes$
Goal Two	Goal Five	
Lead the college system in co-op and	Enhance Algonquin's global impact and	
experiential learning.	community social responsibility.	
Goal Three	PEOPLE	$\boxtimes$
Attain national standing in quality,	Goal Six	
impact and innovation within each	Be recognized by our employees and	
school and service.	the community as an exceptional place	
	to work.	



Agenda Item No: 6.1

# 6. STUDENT IMPACT:

By aligning the College's internal systems for human resources, payroll and finance with the latest technology, employees at the College will experience efficiencies in time devoted to completing many administrative activities. These efficiencies will enable a redirection of effort towards value-added services that focus on the student experience at the College.

# 7. FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The decision to terminate the agreement with Meteorix/IBM and the delayed timelines will increase the project cost. The options for moving forward are being considered and the costs associated with those options will be presented at the February 26, 2018 Board meeting for approval.

# 8. HUMAN RESOURCES IMPACT:

The delay in the project has resulted in lengthened secondments of staff to the Workday project.

9. GOVERNMENT / REGULATORY / LEGAL IMPACT:

The anticipated delay is providing the College an opportunity to increase scope of the project to include implementation of the new Employment Standards Act (Bill 148) within the Workday project.

### 10. COMMUNICATIONS:

The decisions approved at the Board meeting will be communicated broadly across the College.

### 11. CONCLUSION:

The Workday implementation is a major transformational initiative for Algonquin College, leveraging technology and best practices to enhance employee experience, engagement and productivity. Management has decided to inform Meteorix/IBM, of the intent to terminate the agreement. Recommendations for moving forward and the associated costs will be presented at the February 26<sup>th</sup>, 2018 Board of Governors meeting.



Agenda Item No: 6.1

Respectfully submitted:

Doug Wotherspoon Vice President, Innovation and Strategy

Approved for submission:

Cheryl Jenne

Cheryl Jensen President



# Agenda Item No: 7.1

Report title:	Third Quarter 2017-2018 Business Plan Update
Report to:	Board of Governors
Date:	February 26, 2018
Author/Presenter:	Doug Wotherspoon, Vice President Innovation and Strategy

### 1. RECOMMENDATION:

**THAT** the Board of Governors accepts the Third Quarter 2017-2018 Business Plan Update for information.

### 2. PURPOSE / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Board of Governors is responsible for monitoring the College's progress against key metrics and performance outcomes as they relate to the organization's strategic directions. The annual business plan is a tool used by management to set the direction for the College to achieve annual goals and targets in the context of the Strategic Plan.

### 3. BACKGROUND:

The Board of Governors is provided with quarterly updates on progress being made against the annual Business Plan using a Business Plan Dashboard and Exceptions Report.

### Dashboard

A small change has been made to the Dashboard legend for fiscal year 2017-2018 Quarterly Report, refered to Appendix A: Third Quarter 2017-2018 Dashboard. A fourth colour of orange has been added.

The legend reads as follows:

- *Green Completed/In Progress*: Identifies targets or initiatives completed or on-track to be completed within the originally established quarter of the fiscal year.
- *Yellow Delayed*: Identifies targets or initiatives that are delayed in being reached, but are on track to be completed within the fiscal year.
- Orange At Risk: Identifies targets or initiatives that may be at risk of being completed within the fiscal year.
- *Red Not Completed*: Identifies targets or initiatives that will not be completed within the fiscal year.



Agenda Item No: 7.1

# **Exceptions Report**

A small change has also been made to the Exception Report for the fiscal year 2017-2018. Each Exceptions Report will report out on those targets and initiatives identified for delivery within each quarter that are noted as delayed, at risk, or not completed. The Exceptions Report for the Third Quarter covers the period October 1 through to December 31, 2017, provided in Appendix B: Third Quarter 2017-2018 Exception Report.

4. DISCUSSION:

Contingency action plans are implemented for all targets and initiatives that have a yellow, orange, or red status.

5. LINK TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

STRATEGIC PLAN 2017-2022			
LEARNER DRIVEN	$\boxtimes$	CONNECTED	Χ
Goal One		Goal Four	
Establish Algonquin as the leader in		Become an integral partner to our	
personalized learning across all Ontario		alumni and employers.	
colleges.			
QUALITY AND INNOVATION	$\boxtimes$	SUSTAINABLE	$\boxtimes$
Goal Two		Goal Five	
Lead the college system in co-op and		Enhance Algonquin's global impact and	
experiential learning.		community social responsibility.	
Goal Three	$\boxtimes$	PEOPLE	$\boxtimes$
Attain national standing in quality,		Goal Six	
impact and innovation within each		Be recognized by our employees and	
school and service.		the community as an exceptional place	
		to work.	

# 6. STUDENT IMPACT:

No negative student impact is identified at this time. Students will ultimately benefit from the achievement of targets on the annual Business Plan.

### 7. FINANCIAL IMPACT:

No current financial impact identified at this time.



Agenda Item No: 7.1

8. HUMAN RESOURCES IMPACT:

No current human resources impact identified at this time.

9. GOVERNMENT / REGULATORY / LEGAL IMPACT:

No current government/regulatory/legal impact identified at this time.

**10. COMMUNICATIONS:** 

The third quarter update is made available to the public on the Board of Governors website prior to the Board of Governors February 26, 2018 meeting.

11. CONCLUSION:

The third quarter Dashboard and Exceptions Report are presented for information. Targets and initiatives identified in yellow indicate they are delayed, in orange that they may be at risk, and in red that they are not expected to be completed. In each exception, the responsible Executive Team member has been asked to provide additional detail, including proposed new timelines or mitigation strategies expected to be implemented to return the item to green.

Respectfully submitted:

Approved for submission:

Doug Wotherspoon Vice President, Innovation and Strategy

Cheryl Jenner

Cheryl Jensen President

# Appendices:

Appendix A: Third Quarter 2017-2018 Dashboard Appendix B: Third Quarter 2017-2018 Exception Report

Goal 1: Establish Algonquin as the leader in personalized learning across all Ontario colleges. (Customer) Student Retention

AS/SS	1.0	a) A3 - Plan	Do Stuc	ly Adj	just Plan	completed by	Q1.	

 b) Learner Driven Plan led by working group co-chaired by the Senior Vice President Academic and Vice President Student Services, that defines and measures personalized learning at Algonquin College, drafted and presented to College's Board of Governors by Q4.

#### At-risk Learners Supported

- AS 1.1 a) A3 Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.
  - 1.1 b) Current state benchmarks established by Q1.
  - 1.1 c) Software systems for collecting and tracking at-risk learner related data investigated by Q2.
  - 1.1 d) Employee training program established by Q2.

#### Learning Management System (LMS) Logins

- AS 1.2 a) A3 Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.
  - 1.2 b) Learning Management System policy AA42 reviewed by Q1.
  - 1.2 c) Learner Management System user requirements analysis completed by Q2.
  - 1.2 d) Comprehensive faculty support plan for key education technologies in use at the College developed and implemented by Q4.
  - 1.2 e) Request for Proposal issued and single College-wide Learning Management System selected by Q4.

#### Class Attendance

IS

- AS 1.3 a) A3 Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.
  - 1.3 b) Current state and benchmarks established by Q1.
  - 1.3 c) Future state and targets established by Q2.

#### Goal 2: Lead the college system in Co-op and experiential learning. (Internal Business Process)

Students Enrolled in Co-op

- IS 2.0 a) A3 Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.
  - 2.0 b) Benefits of applying for Canadian Association for Co-Operative Education (CAFCE) accreditation reviewed by Q2.
  - 2.0 c) Applied Research, Innovation and Entrepreneurship strategy updated and presented to ACET by Q2.
    - 2.0 d) Applied Research Annual Report presented to ACET by Q2.
  - 2.0 e) Tool to assess the quality of Co-op and Work Integrated Learning (WIL) activities in programs of study developed by Q3.

#### Programs with a Co-op Stream

- 2.1 a) A3 Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.
  - b) Current state and benchmarks established by Q2.
  - 2.1 c) Future state and targets established by Q3.

#### Legend

- Completed and in progress to reach target
- Measures that may be delayed in reaching target
  - Measures that may be at risk in reaching target
- Measures that will not reach target by

- AS Academic Services
- SS Student Services
- IS Innovation and Strategy
- FA Finance and Administration
- HR Human Resources
- CME Communications, Marketing & External Relations
- II Indigenous Initiatives

Enrolled Co-op Students Completing a Work Term within the Year IS 2.2 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1. 2.2 b) Framework for the creation of co-op positions at Algonquin College completed, in consultation with union partners by Q2. 2.2 c) Co-op hiring process reviewed by Q2. 2.2 d) Employer focused Co-Op marketing campaign. 2.2 e) New Learning Enterprise in the Academic Area created by Q4. Employer Leads Passed on to the Co-op Office by College Employees IS 2.3 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1. b) Employee training program for identifying and passing on leads to the Co-op Office developed and launched by Q2. c) System for employees to pass on leads to the Co-op Office developed by Q2. 2.3 Goal 3: Attain national standing in guality, impact, and innovation by each school and service. (Internal Business Process) Willingness to Recommend (Net Promoter Score) IS 3.0 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1. 3.0 b) Enterprise level "Willingness to Recommend" survey tool researched and costed for recommendation to ACLT by Q2. AS 3.0 c) Program Advisory Committee 2016-2017 Review recommendations implemented by Q3. 3.0 d) Five-year cyclical quality audit site visit of June 2016 recommendations implemented by Q4. CME 3.0 e) 50th Anniversary Plan implemented by Q4. Process Improvements Implemented/Value Stream Maps Completed IS 3.1 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1. 3.1 b) Lean Management Strategy developed and presented to the Board of Governors by Q1. 3.1 c) Information Technology Plan completed by Q2. 3.1 d) Customer Relationship Management (CRM) Plan developed by Q1. 3.1 e) Business Intelligence Plan, with a focus on Lean Management and enrolment activity completed by Q2. FA 3.1 f) Internal Control over Financial Reporting Plan developed by Q4. 3.1 g) E-texts Plan and Risk Assessment completed by Q2. SS 3.1 h) Class Scheduling Solutions (Infosilem) launched in Q2. 3.1 i) Student Information System requirements gathering completed by Q3. 3.1 j) Net Tuition implementation, including Student Awards Management System completed by Q4. Goal 4: Become an integral partner to our alumni and employers. (Customer) Alumni Engagement SS 4.0 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1. 4.0 b) Existing alumni interactions across the College audited to identify areas for improvement by Q3. 4.0 c) System to track and manage alumni interactions implemented by Q4. 4.0 d) Plan for increasing awareness of alumni engagement opportunities further enhanced and implemented by Q4.

Alumni Contacts Passed on to the Alumni Office by College Employees SS

- 4.1 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.
- 4.1 b) System for employees to pass on leads to the Alumni Office developed by Q2.

			e Algonquin's global impact and community social responsibility. (Financial)
		ontributio	n
- <b>A</b>	FA	5.0	a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.
		5.0	b) Opportunities to improve productivity identified, assessed and prioritized by Q1.
		5.0	c) Implementation of Project Fusion/Workday completed on time and on budget with process efficiency metrics developed by Q4.
	IS	5.0	d) Potential framework and process for measuring productivity investigated and tested by Q4.
		5.0	
			e) Potential framework and process for measuring time saved through process improvement and lean initiatives presented to ACET by Q4.
		stic Post S	Secondary Education Enrolments
	AS	5.1	a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.
		5.1	b) Marketing, recruitment, admissions, academic advising and early alert/intervention processes enhanced through Lean methodology,
			under the guidance of Strategic Enrolment Management (SEM) by Q4.
	Aborig	ginal Post	Secondary Education Enrolments
	Ш	5.2	a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.
		5.2	b) Process for collecting and reporting Aboriginal learner self-identification completed by Q4.
		5.2	c) Indigenous initiatives multi-year strategic plan, that includes caring for community partnerships and an environmental scan to
			understand their needs, completed by Q4.
	Intern	ational Po	ost Secondary Education Enrolments
	IS	5.3	a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.
		5.3	b) First year of India Market Entry Strategy implemented by Q1.
		5.3	c) International Digital Marketing position created and filled by Q1.
		5.3	e) International Marketing Plan updated Q3.
			ed Activity, College Ancillary Services, International Education Centre, Contract and Other Non-Funded Activity
	FA	5.4	a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.
		5.4	b) College Ancillary Services Strategic Plan updated and presented to ACET by Q4.
	IS	5.4	c) Contract Training revenue-share model investigated and options for improvement identified and presented to ACLT by Q4.
	CME	5.4	d) Government Relations Plan implemented by Q4.
		lation Rev	
	SS	5.5	a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.
		5.5 5.5	<ul> <li>b) Prospect lists for all solicitations established and prospect plan launched (target number of visits per week) by Q1.</li> <li>c) Fundraising projects prioritized by Q2.</li> </ul>
		5.5 5.5	<ul> <li>d) Innovation, Entrepreneurship and Learning Centre and Institute for Indigenous Entrepreneurship campaign launched by Q2.</li> </ul>
		5.5	מי ההוסימנוסה, בהנרפף כהכמוזהף מהם בפמרוחוצ ככווגרפ מהם הוזגוגעגפ וסר התוצפהוסטג בהגרפף כהכמוזהף למחוףמצה ומעולופט שע על.

#### Goal 6: Be recognized by our employees and the community as an exceptional place to work. (Learning & Growth)

#### Employee Engagement

HR 6.0 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.

- 6.0 b) Communication Plan in support of AC People Plan developed by Q2.
- 6.0 c) Approved recommendations from 2016 Part-time Task Force and Employee Mobility Task Force implemented by Q4.
- 6.0 d) College-wide Employee Engagement Plan and Department Level Plans to address findings of the 2017 Employee Engagement Survey developed by Q4.
- 6.0 e) Review conducted and resourcing plan developed to reduce vacancy rate and optimize the ratio of full-time to non-full time employees by Q4.

Annual Performance Reviews Completed On-time, including the Development of Professional Development Plans. (Note: In the first year the focus will be on Administrative employees, expanding to Support Staff and Faculty in future years.)

- HR 6.1 a) A3 Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.
  - 6.1 b) College-wide Employee Performance Development Framework and supporting programs created by Q1.
  - 6.1 c) Standard operating procedure/process established and confirmed by ACLT by Q2.
  - 6.1 d) Accountability framework established by Q2.
  - 6.1 e) Cross-over plan from current Employee Performance Development Program tracking systems to Workday confirmed by Q2.

#### **Employee Communication Matrix**

- CME 6.2 a) A3 Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.
- 6.2 b) Coat of Arms revealed and implementation plan drafted by Q1.
- 6.2 c) Conduct employee research to understand user expectations, needs and requirements by Q2.
- 6.2 d) Internal employee communications plan developed and implemented by all departments by Q3.
- 6.2 e) President Messaging Plan drafted and implemented by Q3.

### **METRICS DEFINITION**

#	Goal	Metric	Definition	Cadence	Data System and Field Source	ACET Responsibility	Manager Responsibility
1.0	Goal #1: Learner Driven	Student Retention	Percentage of eligible Post-Secondary Education students enrolled at the College Day 10 of the Fall term who remain enrolled Day 10 in the following term across all levels. Eligible students are domestic and international full-time and part-time students registered in certificate, diploma, advanced diploma, degree and graduate certificate programs.	Term	GeneSIS, Term_ Comp Report from RO	Sr. VP Academic	ED Academic Operations and Planning
1.1	Goal #1: Learner Driven	At-risk Learners Supported	<ul> <li>Percentage of unique at-risk students who are supported over the total number of at-risk students identified.</li> <li>At-risk learner is defined as a level 01 (first term) student who self-identifies or whose administrator and/or faculty identifies as more likely than typical students to withdraw from Algonquin during their first term.</li> <li>Supporting - defined as an interaction in which an institutional representative gives insight, advice, or direction to a student about an academic or professional development matter. The nature of this interaction may be to inform, counsel, coach or mentor.</li> </ul>	Weekly	<ul> <li>A. At-risk learner attributes may include (but not limited to):</li> <li>a) High school english and math grades (OCAS-Cognos)</li> <li>b) Program choice (OCAS - Cognos)</li> <li>c) AC Start and AC Day 1 orientation attendance (data system / source TBD)</li> <li>d) Class attendance (Learning Management System - attend_value)</li> <li>e) Learning Management System login activity (LMS - last_login)</li> <li>f) Grades for assignments (Learning Management System - grade)</li> <li>g) Fees outstanding or financial encumbrance (GeneSIS)</li> <li>C. Reporting of counselling events (TBD - currently there is no system to track and report counselling events. Possible options are Salesforce or a future student success and retention system).</li> </ul>	Sr. VP Academic	ED Academic Operations and Planning
1.2	Goal #1: Learner Driven	Learning Management System (LMS) Logins	The ratio of students who entered their user name and password to login to the Learning Management System as a whole (not just to access the Learning Management System for a particular class / course) compared to the total number of students, expressed as a percentage.	Weekly	Learning Management System (for faculty), COGNOS (for Administrators) Fact_Students_LMS_user_access	Sr. VP Academic	ED Academic Operations and Planning
1.3	Goal #1: Learner Driven	Class Attendance	<ul> <li>The sum of the individual percentage of class attendance divided by the total classes for the day.</li> <li>A Class is a scheduled activity or event (irrespective of length of time) for a course section.</li> <li>Class registrations are the number of FT &amp; PT students registered in a course section.</li> <li>Attendance is the percentage of FT &amp; PT students who attended a class compared to the total class registration.</li> </ul>	Daily	Learning Management System (Fact_Student_Attendance via BlackBoard) Syllabus (Software used by RO for timetabling)	Sr. VP Academic	ED Academic Operations and Planning

Goal	Metric	Definition	Cadence	Data System and Field Source	ACET Responsibility	Manager Responsibility
Goal #2: Quality and Innovation			Monthly	<b>o o i</b>		Manager Co-op Education
Goal #2: Quality and Innovation			Term	GeneSIS, Field "03" in Program Code (e.g. 0150X03FWO)	Sr. VP Academic	Dean Academic Development
Goal #2: Quality and Innovation	Completing a Work Term	advanced diplomas, degrees and graduate students with a co-op option who	Monthly	Cognos Business Intelligence Tools / Genesis	VP Innovation and Strategy	Manager Co-op Education
Goal #2: Quality and Innovation	Employer Leads Passed on to the Co-op Office by College Employees	Number of Co-op leads passed on to Co-op Office by College employees.	Monthly			Manager Co-op Education
Goal #3: Innovation & Quality	-		Annually	COGNOS, Report KPI0001		ED Academic Operations and Planning
Goal #3: Innovation & Quality	Process Improvements Implemented	Number of process improvements submitted as implemented to the Lean Office	Daily			Manager Business Process Review
Goal #3: Innovation & Quality		Number of Value Stream Maps submitted to the Lean Office	Daily	ITS to support creation of tracking tool for use in 2017/18.	VP Innovation and	Manager Business Process Review
Goal #4: Connected		<ul> <li>including;</li> <li>On-campus (meetings, visits, committees, lectures/panels, events)</li> <li>Off-campus (meetings, events, activities, ad hoc discussion)</li> <li>Donations, pledges or sponsorship</li> <li>College initiated outreach (feature story, award nomination, etc.)</li> <li>Alumni Customer Service –interaction from alumni through web, twitter,</li> </ul>	Daily	<ol> <li>Raiser's Edge is possible</li> <li>Raiser's Edge is possible</li> <li>Raiser's Edge</li> <li>Raiser's Edge, Marketo, Outlook, Phone</li> </ol>	VP Student Services	Manager Alumni Relations
	Innovation Goal #2: Quality and Innovation Goal #2: Quality and Innovation Goal #2: Quality and Innovation Goal #3: Innovation & Quality Goal #3: Innovation & Quality Goal #3: Innovation & Quality	InnovationPrograms with a Co-op streamGoal #2: Quality and InnovationPrograms with a Co-op streamGoal #2: Quality and InnovationEnrolled Co-op Students Completing a Work Term within the YearGoal #2: Quality and InnovationEmployer Leads Passed on to the Co-op Office by College EmployeesGoal #3: Innovation & QualityWillingness to Recommend (Net Promoter Score)Goal #3: Innovation & QualityProcess Improvements ImplementedGoal #3: Innovation & QualityValue Stream Maps Completed QualityGoal #4: ConnectedAlumni Engagement	Innovationadvanced diplomas, degrees and graduate certificates with a co-op option.Goal #2: Quality and InnovationPrograms with a Co-op stream programs with a Co-op stream Number of post-secondary vocational programs that have one or more co- operative education semester(s) as part of, or a stream of the program of study.Goal #2: Quality and InnovationEnrolled Co-op Students Completing a Work Term within the YearPercentage of all Full-time students registered in certificates, diplomas, advanced diplomas, degrees and graduate students with a co-op option who completed a minimum of one co-op work term within the year.Goal #2: Quality and InnovationEmployer Leads Passed on to the Co-op Office by College EmployeesNumber of Co-op leads passed on to Co-op Office by College employees.Goal #3: Innovation & QualityWillingness to Recommend (Net Promoter Score)Recorded annually as part of the Colleges Ontario Key Performance Indicators (KPI) survey.Goal #3: Innovation & QualityProcess Improvements ImplementedNumber of process improvements submitted as implemented to the Lean Office QualityGoal #3: Innovation & QualityValue Stream Maps Completed QualityNumber of Value Stream Maps submitted to the Lean Office	Innovationadvanced diplomas, degrees and graduate certificates with a co-op option.Goal #2: Quality and InnovationPrograms with a Co-op stream operative education semester(s) as part of, or a stream of the program of study.TermGoal #2: Quality and InnovationEnrolled Co-op Students Completing a Work Term within the YearPercentage of all Full-time students registered in certificates, diplomas, advanced diplomas, degrees and graduate students with a co-op option who completed a minimum of one co-op work term within the year.MonthlyGoal #2: Quality and InnovationEmployer Leads Passed on to the Co-op Office by College EmployeesNumber of Co-op leads passed on to Co-op Office by College employees.MonthlyGoal #3: Innovation & QualityWillingness to Recomment ImplementedRecorded annually as part of the Colleges Ontario Key Performance Indicators (Net Promoter Score)AnnuallyGoal #3: Innovation & QualityProcess Improvements ImplementedNumber of Pocess improvements submitted as implemented to the Lean Office DailyDailyGoal #4: ConnectedAlumni EngagementPercentage of Alumni with contactable data with whom the College interacts, including; On-campus (meetings, visits, committees, lectures/panels, events) Off-campus (meetings, visits, ad hoc discussion) On-campus (meetings, visits, ad hoc discussion) On-campus (meetings, newns, activities, ad hoc discussion) O	Innovationadvanced diplomas, degrees and graduate certificates with a co-op option.Image: Complexity and co	Innovationadvanced diplomas, degrees and graduate certificates with a co-op option.Image: StrategyGoal #2: Quality and InnovationPrograms with a Co-op stream Operative education semester(s) as part of, or a stream of the program of study.FermGeneSiS, Field "03" in Program Code (e.g. 0150X03FWO)Sr. VP AcademicGoal #2: Quality and InnovationEnrolled Co-op Students Completing a Work Term within the YearPercentage of all Full-time students registered in certificates, diplomas, advanced diplomas, degrees and graduate students with a co-op option who completed a minimum of one co-op work term within the year.MonthlyCognos Business Intelligence Tools / GenesisVP Innovation and StrategyGoal #2: Quality and InnovationEmployer Leads Passed on to the Co-op Office by College on the Colleges on tarick with a co-op office by College on tarking tool for use in 2017/18.VP Innovation and StrategyGoal #3: Innovation & QualityProcess Improvements timplementedNumber of Process improvements submitted as implemented to the Lean Office OGal #3: Innovation & Quality.Annually Value Stream Maps completedNumber of Value Stream Maps submitted to the Lean Office OGal #4: ConnectedDailyITS to support creation of tracking tool for use in 2017/18.VP Innovation and StrategyGoal #4: ConnectedAlumni EngagementPercentage of Alumni with contactable data with whom the College Interacts, including; OC-ampus (meetings, events, activities, ad hoc discussion) Office parks and hoc discussion) Office parks and hoc discussion) Office parks and hoc discussion) Office parks

#	Goal	Metric	Definition	Cadence	Data System and Field Source	ACET Responsibility	Manager Responsibility
4.1	Goal #4: Connected	Alumni Contacts Passed on to the Alumni Office by College Employees	<ul> <li>Number of Alumni contacts passed on to Alumni Office - A combination of:</li> <li>Names, year of graduation, email, work address etc.</li> <li>Self-declaration (contact us to provide their information)</li> <li>College initiated information (a department or an employee provides found information)</li> </ul>	Daily	1) Raiser's Edge 2) Raiser's Edge	VP Student Services	Manager Alumni Relations
5.0	Goal #5: Sustainable	Net Contribution	Operating revenues less operating expenditures on a modified cash flow basis. *Under a modified cash flow basis the following cash outflows are treated as expenditures: - principal portion of debt service payments - contributions to reserves - purchases of assets that will be capitalized on the balance sheet The following cash inflows are treated as revenues: - capital grants that will be recorded as deferred capital contribution on the balance sheet The following items are excluded from the calculation: - depreciation expense, amortization of deferred capital contributions, change in vacation liability, impact of capitalizing assets and capital grants *NOTE: this portion of the definition is required for Finance Dept staff only - applies at the College roll-up level, not required knowledge for other administrators	Monthly	Cognos Business Intelligence Financial Reporting Tool: - Funded Activity - College Ancillary Services - International Education Centre - Contract and Other Non-Funded Activity	VP Finance and Administration	Director Finance and Administrative Services
5.1	Goal #5: Sustainable	Domestic Post Secondary Education Enrolments	Full-Time students registered in certificates, diplomas, advanced diplomas, degrees and graduate certificates, whose status in Canada is Citizen, Landed Immigrant, Diplomat, or any other status requiring Canadian fees assessment. This excludes part-time, apprenticeship, tuition short (or equivalent) and joint collaborative degree program student registrations.	Daily	GeneSIS, RO Report Reg001	Sr. VP Academic	ED Academic Operations and Planning
5.2	Goal #5: Sustainable	Aboriginal Post Secondary Education Enrolments	Full-Time students registered in certificates, diplomas, advanced diplomas, degrees and graduate certificates, who self identify as Aboriginal. This excludes part-time, apprenticeship, tuition short (or equivalent) and joint collaborative degree program student registrations.	Daily	GeneSIS, RO Report	ED Indigenous Initiatives	Manager, Indigenous Initiaties

#	Goal	Metric	Definition	Cadence	Data System and Field Source	ACET Responsibility	Manager Responsibility
5.3	Education Enrolments degrees and graduate certificates whose status in Canada is Internationa Student, Temporary Visitor, or any other status requiring Non-Canadian f assessment. This excludes part-time, apprenticeship, tuition short (or		Full-Time students registered in certificates, diplomas, advanced diplomas, degrees and graduate certificates whose status in Canada is International Student, Temporary Visitor, or any other status requiring Non-Canadian fees assessment. This excludes part-time, apprenticeship, tuition short (or equivalent) and joint collaborative degree program student registrations.	Daily	GeneSIS, RO Report Reg001	VP Innovation and Strategy	Director International Education Centre
5.4	Goal #5: Sustainable	Revenues	Operating revenues associated with: - Funded Activity - College Ancillary Services - International Education Centre - Contract and Other Non-Funded Activity	Daily	Cognos Business Intelligence Financial Reporting Tool: - Funded Activity - College Ancillary Services - International Education Centre - Contract and Other Non-Funded Activity	VP Finance and Administration	Acting Director Finance and Administration
5.5	Goal #5: Sustainable	Foundation Revenue	Funds received from: - cash donations - fair market value of in-kind donations - endowment revenues - sponsorship revenues from Foundation events - affinity partner revenue	Daily	Raiser's Edge		Executive Director, Algonquin College Foundation
6.0	Goal #6: People	Employees Engagement	Percentage of engaged employees as measured in the employee engagement survey (AON Hewitt)	Every 2 years (Annually being explored)	Engaged employees are those whose average response to the six specific questions (which assess "Say, Stay, Strive") in AON Hewitt survey is 4.5 or more (i.e., on average, they agree or strongly agree with the six questions).		Manager Organizationa Effectiveness
6.1	Goal #6: People	Annual Performance Reviews Completed On-time, Including the DevelopIment of Professional Development Plans	Percentage of all eligible Administrative employees who have an annual performance review completed on-time, including the development of professional development plans (Note: In the first year the focus will be on Administrative employees, epanding to Support Staff and Faculty in future years).	Quarterly	Tracking of Admin employees in Halogen for first half of 2017 18,transitioning to all employees in Workday in Q3 2017/18.	-VP Human Resources	Manager Organization Effectiveness
6.2	Goal #6: People	Employee Communication Matrix	Matrix measure combining number of MyAC posts & time on posts	Monthly	The number of myAC posts submitted by employees as tracked through Salesforce Communities		ED Communications, Marketing and Externa Relations
		Metrics for future consideration • Case response time • Productivity • Time saved • Daily Huddles held • Daily Huddles employee satisfaction					

### 2017-18 Business Plan

### Second Quarter Exception Report

2017-22 Strategic Goals	2017-18	2017-18	2017-18	ACET	Status	Comments for First Quarter
	Metric	Target	Initiative/Leveraged Action	Member		
Learner Driven Goal #1: Establish Algonquin as the leader in personalized learning across all Ontario colleges. (Customer)	Student Retention		<ul> <li>1.0</li> <li>b) Learner Driven Plan, led by working group co-chaired by the Senior Vice President Academic Services and Vice President Student Services, that defines and measures personalized learning at Algonquin College, drafted and presented to the College's Board of Governors by Q4.</li> </ul>	C. Brulé /L. Stanbra		a) Delayed. Due to the Academic work stoppage, analysis of countermeasures testing along with recommendations to the Strategic Enrolment Management Committee will be completed in Q4
Learner Driven Goal #1: Establish Algonquin as the leader in personalized learning across all Ontario colleges. (Customer)	Student Retention		1.0 b) Learner Driven Plan, led by working group co-chaired by the Senior Vice President Academic Services and Vice President Student Services, that defines and measures personalized learning at Algonquin College, drafted and presented to the College's Board of Governors by Q4.	C. Brulé /L. Stanbra		Due to the Academic work stoppage, the Learner Driven Plan development has been postponed until the work stoppage is over and the 2017 Fall term is completed. The Co-chairs anticipate a draft plan presented to the Board of Governors in October 2018.
Learner Driven Goal #1: Establish Algonquin as the leader in personalized learning across all Ontario colleges. (Customer)	At-risk Learners Supported	NA	1.0 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.	C. Brulé		a) Delayed. A3 completion deferred to Q4 as directed by Lean Office due to capacity.
Learner Driven Goal #1: Establish Algonquin as the leader in personalized learning across all Ontario colleges. (Customer)	At-risk Learners Supported	NA	1.1 b) Current state benchmarks established by Q1.	C. Brulé		b) Delayed. Current state benchmarks deferred to Q4.
<b>Learner Driven</b> Goal #1: Establish Algonquin as the leader in personalized learning across all Ontario colleges. (Customer)	At-risk Learners Supported	NA	<ul><li>1.1</li><li>c) Software systems for collecting and tracking at-risk learner related data investigated by Q2.</li></ul>	C. Brulé		c) Delayed. Software systems investigation deferred due to Strategic Investment Priorities (SIP) resource limitations.
<b>Learner Driven</b> Goal #1: Establish Algonquin as the leader in personalized learning across all Ontario colleges. (Customer)	At-risk Learners Supported	NA	1.1 d) Employee training program established by Q2	C. Brulé		d) Not to be completed. Employee training program deferred to 2018-2019.
<b>Learner Driven</b> Goal #1: Establish Algonquin as the leader in personalized learning across all Ontario colleges. (Customer)	Class Attendance	NA	1.3 b) Current state and benchmarks established by Q1.	C. Brulé		b) Not to be completed. Pilot of A3 delayed due to Academic work stoppage but will be run for the 2018 Winter term.

2017-22 Strategic Goals	2017-18	2017-18	2017-18	ACET	Status	Comments for First Quarter
	Metric	Target	Initiative/Leveraged Action	Member		
Learner Driven Goal #1: Establish Algonquin as the leader in personalized learning across all Ontario colleges. (Customer)	Class Attendance	NA	<ul><li>1.3</li><li>c) Future state and targets established by Q2.</li></ul>	C. Brulé		c) Delayed. To follow completion of b).
Innovation and Quality Goal #2: Lead the college system in Co-op and experiential learning. (Internal Business Process)	Students enrolled in Co-op	20%	2.0 d) Applied Research Annual Report presented to ACET by Q2.	D. Wotherspoon		d) Delayed. Historic outcomes data has been generated and validated. The last graphic design and data clusters are being produced. A draft document will be shared with ACET and ACLT. Plan is to be released by Q4.
Innovation and Quality Goal #2: Lead the college system in Co-op and experiential learning. (Internal Business Process)	Students enrolled in Co-op	20%	<ul><li>2.0</li><li>e) Tool to assess the quality of Co-op and Work Integrated Learning (WIL) activities in programs of study developed by Q3.</li></ul>	D. Wotherspoon		e) Delayed. Co-op students and Co-op employers surveys scheduled in Q4. CAFCE accreditation in progress which may require College Co-op programming updates to meet CAFCE certification criteria.
Innovation and Quality Goal #2: Lead the college system in Co-op and experiential learning. (Internal Business Process)	Programs with a Co-op Stream	33	2.1 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.	C. Brulé		<ul> <li>a) At risk. A3 work delayed due to Academic work stoppage, and may not be completed by Q4.</li> </ul>
Innovation and Quality Goal #2: Lead the college system in Co-op and experiential learning. (Internal Business Process)	Programs with a Co-op Stream	33	<ul><li>2.1</li><li>b) Current state and benchmarks established by Q2.</li></ul>	C. Brulé		b) Delayed. Current state and benchmarks to be completed by Q4.
Innovation and Quality Goal #2: Lead the college system in Co-op and experiential learning. (Internal Business Process)	Programs with a Co-op Stream	33	c) Future state and targets established by Q3.	C. Brulé		c) At risk. Future state and targets may be completed by Q4.
Innovation and Quality Goal #2: Lead the college system in Co-op and experiential learning. (Internal Business Process)	Enrolled Co-op Students Completing a Work Term within the Year.	17.50%	<ul><li>2.2</li><li>b) Framework for the creation of co-op positions at Algonquin College completed, in consultation with union partners, by Q2.</li></ul>	D. Wotherspoon		b) Delayed. To be completed by Q4. College Academic work stoppage has reduced efforts on this deliverable.
Innovation and Quality Goal #2: Lead the college system in Co-op and experiential learning. (Internal Business Process)	Employer Leads Passed on to the Co-op Office by College Employees	500	2.3 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.	D. Wotherspoon		a) Not to be completed. To date, 72 leads have been provided to the Co-op office by College employees. The Academic work stoppage was an additional engagement barrier.
Innovation and Quality Goal #2: Lead the college system in Co-op and experiential learning. (Internal Business Process)	Employer Leads Passed on to the Co-op Office by College Employees	500	<ul><li>2.3</li><li>b) Employee training program for identifying and passing on leads to the Co-op Office developed and launched by Q2.</li></ul>	D. Wotherspoon		Delayed: Fall dates were cancelled due to work stoppage. Winter 2017 training dates have been scheduled.
Innovation & Quality Goal #3: Attain national standing in quality, impact, and innovation by each school and service. (Internal Business Process)	Process Improvements Implemented Value Stream Maps Completed	200 40	3.1 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.	D. Wotherspoon		b) At risk. To date, 10 value stream maps have been completed. The target of 40 will not be achieved due to the delayed launch of the Black Belt cohort. The Black Belt cohort would have built internal capacity to support 20-30 value stream maps by year- end.

2017-22 Strategic Goals	2017-18 Metric	2017-18 Target	2017-18 Initiative/Leveraged Action	ACET Member	Status	Comments for First Quarter
Innovation & Quality Goal #3: Attain national standing in quality, impact, and innovation by each school and service. (Internal Business Process)	Process Improvements Implemented Value Stream Maps Completed	200 40	3.1 b) Lean Management Strategy developed and presented to the Board of Governors by Q1.	D. Wotherspoon		b) Delayed. The Algonquin College Way Growth and Development Path is being circulated to key College stakeholders. By applying Lean methodology and going to Gemba (where the work is done), we will ensure the plan reflects our customers' needs for an effective Lean implementation College- wide.
Innovation & Quality Goal #3: Attain national standing in quality, impact, and innovation by each school and service. (Internal Business Process)	Process Improvements Implemented Value Stream Maps Completed	200 40	3.1 c) Information Technology Plan completed by Q2.	D. Wotherspoon		c) Delayed. Senior leadership changes within ITS and focus on completion of WorkDay Implementation and LMS Stabilization/Conversion have delayed the completion of the IT Modernization Plan and presentation to the Board in June.
Innovation & Quality Goal #3: Attain national standing in quality, impact, and innovation by each school and service. (Internal Business Process)	Process Improvements Implemented Value Stream Maps Completed	200 40	3.1 g) E-Texts Plan and Risk Assessment completed by Q2.	D. McNair		g) Delayed. An eText research project is underway to assess how the eText program has impacted all stakeholders. Ancillary Services is working with stakeholders to develop eText pay model recommendations for the end of the 2018 Winter Semester.
Innovation & Quality Goal #3: Attain national standing in quality, impact, and innovation by each school and service. (Internal Business Process)	Process Improvements Implemented Value Stream Maps Completed	200 40	3.1 h) Class Scheduling Solution (Infosilem) launched in Q2.	L. Stanbra		h) Delayed. On track to complete in revised timelines with data load and timetable production starting in Q4 for the Spring 2018 semester.
Connected Goal #4: Become an integral partner to our alumni and employers. (Customer)	Alumni Engagement		4.1 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.	L. Stanbra		a) Delayed. Due to organizational changes in the Foundation, the Manager of Alumni Engagement was not hired in Q1. A3 is in progress for completion at Q4.
<b>Connected</b> Goal #4: Become an integral partner to our alumni and employers. (Customer)	Alumni Contacts Passed on to the Alumni Office by College Employees	NA	4.0 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.	L. Stanbra		a) Delayed. Due to a delay in securing a new Manager of Alumni Relations. To be completed by Q4.
<b>Connected</b> Goal #4: Become an integral partner to our alumni and employers. (Customer)	Alumni Contacts Passed on to the Alumni Office by College Employees		4.0 b) System for employees to pass on leads to the Alumni Office developed by Q2.	L. Stanbra		a) Delayed. Due to a delay in securing a new Manager of Alumni Relations. To be completed by Q4.

2017-22 Strategic Goals	2017-18 Metric	2017-18 Target	2017-18 Initiative/Leveraged Action	ACET Member	Status	Comments for First Quarter
Sustainable Goal #5: Enhance Algonquin's global impact and community social responsibility. (Financial)	Net Contribution	3.3%	5.0 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.	D. McNair		a) Delayed. A3 on net contribution may be delayed past Q4 due to competing priorities (i.e. ESA amendments).
Sustainable Goal #5: Enhance Algonquin's global impact and community social responsibility. (Financial)	Net Contribution	3.3%	<ul><li>5.0</li><li>b) Opportunities to improve productivity identified, assessed, and prioritized by Q1.</li></ul>	D. McNair		b) Delayed. Processes have been identified and assessed. Prioritization to occur in Q4.
Sustainable Goal #5: Enhance Algonquin's global impact and community social responsibility. (Financial)	Net Contribution	3.3%	5.0 c) At risk. Updates on Workday to be provided in separate report to the Board of Governors.	C. Frederick		c) At risk. Updates on Workday to be provided in separate report to the Board of Governors.
Sustainable Goal #5: Enhance Algonquin's global impact and community social responsibility. (Financial)	Domestic Post Secondary Education Enrolments	33,567	5.1 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q3.	C. Brulé		Domestic enrolments for fiscal 2018 are currently on track to meet target of 33,567. a) Delayed. A3 in progress however due to Academic work stoppage, completion delayed to Q4
Sustainable Goal #5: Enhance Algonquin's global impact and community social responsibility. (Financial)	a) Funded Activity	\$236.9M	5.4 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.	D. McNair		a) Delayed. A3 on Revenue to be completed by Q4.
Sustainable Goal #5: Enhance Algonquin's global impact and community social responsibility. (Financial)	Foundation Revenue	\$3.47 M	5.5 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.	L. Stanbra		a) Delayed. Due to organizational changes in the Foundation. To be completed in Q4.
People Goal #6: Be recognized by our employees and the community as an exceptional place to work. (Learning & Growth)	Employee Engagement	62%	6.0 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1	C. Frederick		a) Delayed. In September a focus group was held with Managers to focus on the areas of concern related to the employee engagement results for the management group. To be completed in Q4.
People Goal #6: Be recognized by our employees and the community as an exceptional place to work. (Learning & Growth)	Employee Engagement	62%	b) Communication Plan in support of AC People Plan developed by Q2.	C. Frederick		b) Delayed. Communication Plan needs to be developed with the Communications department. To be completed in Q4.

2017-22 Strategic Goals	2017-18	2017-18	2017-18	ACET	Status	Comments for First Quarter
People Goal #6: Be recognized by our employees and the community as an exceptional place to work. (Learning & Growth)	Metric Employee Engagement	Target 62%	Initiative/Leveraged Action           6.0         e) Review conducted and resourcing plan developed to reduce vacancy rate and optimize the ratio of full-time to non-full-time employees by Q4.	Member C. Frederick		e) Delayed. Reviewing approach in context of Bill 148.
<b>People</b> Goal #6: Be recognized by our employees and the community as an exceptional place to work. (Learning & Growth)	Annual Performance Reviews Completed On-time, including the Development of Professional Development Plans (Note: In the first year the focus will be on Administrative employees, expanding to Support Staff and Faculty in future years)	75%	6.1 a) A3 - Plan Do Study Adjust Plan completed by Q1.	C. Frederick		a) Delayed. Data and feedback gathered in June 2017 from the Chairs has been included and updated in the A3. The recommendations and plan will be finalized in Q4.
<b>People</b> Goal #6: Be recognized by our employees and the community as an exceptional place to work. (Learning & Growth)	Annual Performance Reviews Completed On-time, including the Development of Professional Development Plans (Note: In the first year the focus will be on Administrative employees, expanding to Support Staff and Faculty in future years)	75%	b) College-wide Employee Performance Development Framework and supporting programs created by Q1.	C. Frederick		b) Delayed. Data and feedback gathered in June 2017 from the Chairs has been included and updated in the A3. The recommendations and plan will be finalized in Q4.
<b>People</b> Goal #6: Be recognized by our employees and the community as an exceptional place to work. (Learning & Growth)	Annual Performance Reviews Completed On-time, including the Development of Professional Development Plans (Note: In the first year the focus will be on Administrative employees, expanding to Support Staff and Faculty in future years)	75%	c) Standard operating procedure/process established and confirmed by ACLT by Q2.	C. Frederick		c) Delayed. To be completed in Q4.
<b>People</b> Goal #6: Be recognized by our employees and the community as an exceptional place to work. (Learning & Growth)	Annual Performance Reviews Completed On-time, including the Development of Professional Development Plans (Note: In the first year the focus will be on Administrative employees, expanding to Support Staff and Faculty in future years)	75%	d) Accountability framework established by Q2.	C. Frederick		d) Delayed. Gathering and waiting on stakeholder feedback. To be completed in Q4.
<b>People</b> Goal #6: Be recognized by our employees and the community as an exceptional place to work. (Learning & Growth)	Annual Performance Reviews Completed On-time, including the Development of Professional Development Plans (Note: In the first year the focus will be on Administrative employees, expanding to Support Staff and Faculty in future years)	75%	c) Conduct employee research to understand user expectations, needs and requirements by Q2.	S. Anderson		c) Delayed. Survey questions are being finalized.



# Agenda Item No: 7.2

Report title:	International Education Strategic Plan Refresh
Report to:	Board of Governors
Date:	February 26, 2018
Author/Presenter:	Doug Wotherspoon, Vice President, Innovation and Strategy Ernest Mulvey, Director, International Education Centre

### 1. RECOMMENDATION:

**THAT** the Board of Governors accepts this report for information.

2. PURPOSE / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is to provide an update on progress being made on Algonquin College's International Education Strategic Plan refresh.

3. BACKGROUND:

The International Education Centre was tasked by the Board of Governors to undertake a "refresh" of Algonquin College's International strategy to ensure alignment with the College's new 2017-2022 Strategic Plan. The College's <u>first International Education Strategic Plan</u> was created in 2014. In the years since its publication, Algonquin College has experienced a rapid increase in on-shore international student enrolment, resulting in an increase in demand not only for services for international students but also for training and support for staff and faculty who work with international students. In addition, Algonquin College has increased its international activities off-shore, with short-term faculty training and student programs, student and faculty mobility, institutional capacity building of off-shore partners, and delivery of Algonquin College programs overseas. Given the changing domestic and global environments, the Board of Governors requested that management present an updated strategy for its review before the end of the third quarter in 2017-18.

At the March 18, 2017 Board of Governors Retreat, the International Education Centre facilitated a generative discussion on internationalization, and Algonquin College's role within the global education market. It was suggested that a timeline be developed for the next steps and presented at the December 11, 2017 Board of Governors meeting to discuss options under consideration before presenting a final decision at the February 26, 2018 Board of Governors meeting. Due to the work stoppage, the timeline was not met and required an adjustment.



Agenda Item No: 7.2

In keeping with the College's standard process for the development of strategic plans, a Working Group to facilitate the planning and logistics was formed. A cross college advisory Committee consisting of up to 21 members has been tasked with guiding the discussions with stakeholders and recommending options.

A website for the International Education Strategic Plan refresh has been set up at http://www.algonquincollege.com/international/plan/.

4. DISCUSSION:

The work stoppage has delayed both the stakeholder engagement and the work of the Advisory Committee. The Advisory Committee will re-start the process on Thursday, March 1. Completion of a draft plan is expected in May 2019. It is now expected that options will be presented at the October 2018 Board of Governors meeting, and a final decision to be presented at the December 2018 Board of Governors meeting.

STRATEGIC PLAN 2017-2022			
LEARNER DRIVEN	$\boxtimes$	CONNECTED	$\boxtimes$
Goal One		Goal Four	
Establish Algonquin as the leader in personalized		Become an integral partner to our	
learning across all Ontario colleges.		alumni and employers.	
QUALITY AND INNOVATION	$\boxtimes$	SUSTAINABLE	Ø
Goal Two		Goal Five	
Lead the college system in co-op and experiential learning.		Enhance Algonquin's global impact and community social responsibility.	
Goal Three		PEOPLE	$\boxtimes$
Attain national standing in quality, impact and		Goal Six	
innovation within each school and service.		Be recognized by our employees	
		and the community as an	
		exceptional place to work.	

# 5. LINK TO STRATEGIC PLAN:

# 6. STUDENT IMPACT:

a) As part of Algonquin College's International Education Strategic Plan refresh, the Advisory Committee will review college resources and services that support the overall success of international students, including support for staff and faculty who interact with the international student population. Services will be adjusted to meet the needs of Algonquin's growing international student population.



Agenda Item No: 7.2

- b) The International Education Strategic Plan refresh will also review Algonquin College's current state to support domestic students (Canadian and landed immigrants) who seek integrated work experiences or other such experiences outside of Canada and set targets for student mobility outside of Canada, while ensuring any student risk in experiences outside of Canada is mitigated.
- 7. FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Non-funded revenue from the International Education Centre supports both the Academic area and Strategic Investment Priorities funding. Revenues projected to grow year-over-year for the next several years. A robust International strategy will support the continued growth of international student enrolment and allow the further development of international non-recruitment activity.

- 8. HUMAN RESOURCES IMPACT:
  - a) As part the development of the International Education Strategic Plan refresh, the Advisory Committee will review the current state of training and support for staff and faculty who work with international students and recommend, if necessary, a future state that aligns with a growing international student population.
  - b) The Advisory Committee will also review the role of staff and faculty who support Algonquin College activities outside of Canada, as well as staff and faculty who support students seeking integrated work experiences or other experiences outside of Canada.
- 9. GOVERNMENT / REGULATORY / LEGAL IMPACT:

The International Education Strategic Plan refresh does not have a material impact on specific government or regulatory requirements.

### 10. COMMUNICATIONS:

A college-wide engagement plan is under development with information posted at <u>http://www.algonquincollege.com/international/plan/</u>.

11. CONCLUSION:

Due to the work stoppage, the International Education Strategic Plan refresh will be delayed until the end of the fourth quarter of 2018-19.



Agenda Item No: 7.2

Respectfully submitted:

Doug Wotherspoon Vice President, Innovation & Strategy

Approved for submission:

Cheryl Jenne

Cheryl Jensen President



# Report from the Chair Board of Governors Meeting February 26, 2018

# **Board of Governors and Foundation Board Holiday Dinner**

The Board of Governors and Foundation Board Holiday Dinner was held last December 4. The dinner was well attended by members from both boards, former governors, and their guests. Students from the Culinary Skills Program helped in the preparation and serving of the evening's dinner. The box of chocolates parting gifts were made & packaged by our very own students from the Baking Program.

# Innovation Centre – Construction Site Tour

On January 22, some of our board members had the opportunity to participate in a guided tour of the Innovation Centre construction site which was conducted by PCL. The building's well-thought out architectural design is monumental. The Centre will feature facilities for testing and development, simulations, competitions, collaborative project development, as well as entrepreneurial support in the growing field of cyber security. The Centre will be the first of its kind on a college campus in Ontario and the library will be transformed into a modern, collaborative learning facility that will provide access to the tools and technologies our students and community need to experiment, to create, and to innovate.

# DARE District – New Name for the Innovation Centre

The Innovation Centre's name reveal took place on February 9. Special emphasis within the first year of promotion will emphasize that DARE is an acronym that stands for **D**iscovery, **A**pplied **R**esearch and **E**ntrepreneurship. The District will encompass these key aspects of innovation and will spark the curiosity and imagination of students, staff, the citizens of Ottawa, and the Ottawa Valley. The word dare's duality will be leveraged as both a noun and verb in its brand messaging.

### **New Governor Recruitment Drive**

The Board Governance Committee launched a governor recruitment drive in the Ottawa area early this month. The Board seeks to replace Governor N. Cheng, Chair, Audit and Risk Management Committee, whose term of office will end on August 31. The election of the Academic Staff representative and Student representative to the Board, will occur in April.

# **Governor Reappointments and Call for Board Officer Positions**

The 2018-2019 Board Chair and Board Executive Committee Succession memo went out to all Board members on February 9. In accordance with the Board By-Laws, we are seeking elected Governors who are interested in serving in a number of Board Executive Committee and Committee member positions beginning September 1, 2018. Members are asked to notify the Board Office by February 28 if they are interested in serving in any of the positions or continuing to serve in their current board committees.

# 2017-2018 Board Performance

The Board Governance Committee will coordinate the annual evaluation of the Board, and the governor self-appraisal process. The online evaluation tools will be circulated in March by the Board Office. These tools allow Governors to evaluate their own effectiveness, and the effectiveness of the Board as a whole. Governors are encouraged to complete these surveys promptly, to allow the Governance Committee to review and discuss the results. The results will be shared with all Board members before the end of the academic year.



# Report from the President Board of Governors Meeting February 26, 2018

# Apprenticeship modernization

On February 9, the Honourable Mitzie Hunter, Minister of Advanced Education and Skills Development announced the government's intention to modernize apprenticeship training in Ontario. This strategy will aim to improve the apprenticeship completion rates and create clearer pathways into apprenticeship training. The province will launch an advertising campaign in the coming weeks to raise awareness of the value of apprenticeship training.

# **Bargaining task force**

Planning has begun to establish members to serve on a provincial task force to examine issues that surfaced during the Fall 2017 province-wide faculty work stoppage. The call for a provincial task force was part of the arbitration decision that followed the legislated end to the work stoppage. The Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development will establish the task force to examine major issues facing the college sector as detailed in the settlement.

# Truth and reconciliation Report - Update

A report to the government on how colleges are responding to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada is scheduled to be publicly released in March. The survey was conducted by Colleges Ontario in collaboration with the Indigenous Peoples' Education Circle. The survey has found that significant actions are underway across the province.

# International Strategy for Post-Secondary

The Ontario government plans to announce a new international strategy for post-secondary education in the coming months. The Acting Assistant Deputy Minister at the Ministry of Education and Skills Development informed the Committee of Presidents that the priorities for the strategy include improved student experiences for both domestic and international students. This will enhance the economic benefits that come from encouraging international students to pursue their post-secondary education in Ontario, and protecting the sustainability of the international student stream. The ministry also plans to use the strategy to encourage more Ontario students to study abroad.

# Small, Northern, and Rural Grant - Consultations

The Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development plans to begin consultations next month on the province's small, northern, and rural grant funding for colleges, including mid-size colleges in the discussion. The grant will provide an additional \$16.5 million in funding for the upcoming fiscal year. The ministry has established a working group with colleges that will examine how the funding should be allocated. In the sector's pre-budget submission to the government, colleges are calling for improved operating funding for colleges and have emphasized that programs at the smaller and medium-size colleges are at risk due to underfunding of colleges.



• • •	o deliver on its Mission and Vision we have five Strategic Directions and six supporting goals. These commitments rities and budget process.
	Strategic Direction
Reporting Timeframe: N	lovember 7,2017 to January 1, 2018
LEARNER DRIVEN	
	uin as the leader in personalized learning across all Ontario colleges.
Summary Report from:	Activity
Academic	<ul> <li>The Pembroke Campus hosted a Christmas/Holiday Send-off Celebration for students on December 21, 2017. This event included a free lunch, music, activities, and prize giveaways for all students. On December 18, 2017, the Ottawa Campus hosted a Holiday Campus Tour for prospective students with their families. This introduced students to the campus and the many programs and services that are available to support student success.</li> <li>The third semester Business Adminstration students participated in a "Choose Your Major" event. Students met with faculty to decide which of the seven program majors they would transfer to.</li> <li>The College Sector Committee for Adult Upgrading released the 2016-2017 provincial <i>Prepared for Success</i> report. Algonquin College continues to have the largest number of students who transition from the Academic Upgrading program into postsecondary programs within the college. Algonquin College's 593 students represents 16% of the provincial total of 3,750 students. Our students' pass rate for Level 01 is 80% (3% higher than the provincial average); and the Level 02 rate of the same program is 81% (10% higher than the provincial average).</li> <li>The Early Learning Centre is collaborating with Electrical Engineering Technology students in the design and construction of an interactive staircase for classroom use.</li> <li>Student success team Karen Gendron and Kirstin Morris from the Faculty of Health, Public Safety and Community Studies, developed and delivered customized messaging to students throughout the work stoppage and responded to students who withdrew from the program due to the work stoppage. Students were offered Ontario College Application Service vouchers for Fall 2018 applications.</li> <li>The Centre for Continuing and Online Learning completed the development of eight courses under the eCampus Ontario Project portfolio.</li> </ul>



Indigenous Initiatives	<ul> <li>Learning and Teaching Services developed post-work stoppage resources on a variety of topics including missed assignments, alternative assessments, course outcomes, tests, and professional development sessions for faculty to support their return to the classroom.</li> <li>At the December 6, 2017 National Awareness and Action to End Violence Against Women, Algonquin College staff and learners from the Mamidosewin Centre performed a cultural drumming procession throughout the Ottawa Campus to honour Indigenous women who died during the 1989 Ecole Polytechnique Massacre in Montreal, Quebec.</li> </ul>
Innovation and Strategy	<ul> <li>Corporate Training piloted SalesForce dashboards to personalize initiatives and deploy targeted marketing to their corporate learner and the learner's organization.</li> <li>The Applied Research &amp; Innovation Design Centre initiated planning discussions with IBM, Salesforce, La Cite, Academic Operations, Information Technology Services, and International Education centre to develop Early Detection System for students at risk, the first Digital College Research Lab project.</li> </ul>
Student Services	<ul> <li>Student recruiters collected 57% more prospective student leads compared to the same time in 2016, from 1,258 to 1,980. This includes a 20% increase in presentations to prospective students (from 468 to 563). There was a 16% decrease in campus tours from 56 in 2016 to 48 in 2017, partially due to reduced on-campus recruitment activity during the five-week work stoppage.</li> <li>During this reporting period, 2,410 international applications were received compared to 154 received in 2016 for the same period. This is a result of improved recruitment efforts particularly in India, and additional program offerings in Winter 2018.</li> <li>There are 12,215 active Ontario Student Assistance Program applications received which is a 34% increase from 9,109 during the same period in 2017. Disbursements of Ontario Student Assistance Program funding was up 15% from \$78,326,735 in Fall 2016 to \$90,319,992 in Fall 2017. This increase is attributed to the provincial promotion of the Ontario Student Assistance Program transformation as "free tuition".</li> <li>The Mental Health Commission of Canada's Knowledge Exchange Manager requested to use the Umbrella Projects toolkit as an example of best practice in provincial meetings in December 2017. At the June 2018 special national workshop, the national 'Best Practices Network', administered by the University of Toronto, has selected the Umbrella Project as one of three national projects to receive support and expertise around evaluations and outcome measurement.</li> <li>In November and December 2017, 75 students attended three harm reduction events at our College Residence and Mamidosewin Centre.</li> </ul>



	<ul> <li>Nineteen workshops were offered by Counselling Services on Stress Management, Study Skills and Time Management, with a total of 346 students.</li> <li>In November 2017, 115 students attended three events at the College Residence related to sexual violence awareness and prevention offered by Project Light House.</li> </ul>
INNOVATION AND QUA	LITY
•	system in co-op and experiential learning.
-	tanding in quality, impact and innovation within each school and service.
Summary Report from:	
Academic	<ul> <li>The School of Business launched Field Placement and Work Placement Practicum courses in the Office Administration diploma programs for the first time in the Winter 2018 term.</li> <li>Algonquin College and Ningbo Polytechnic in Ningbo, China, have signed a Collaborative Education Agreement to</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>jointly offer Algonquin College's Hospitality - Hotel and Restaurant Operations Management program at Ningbo.</li> <li>The Academic Assistance for Adults with Developmental Disabilities staff are partnering with the Developmental Services Worker and the Recreation and Leisure Services programs to provide the postsecondary students with the opportunity to work with adults with developmental disabilities.</li> </ul>
	• The annual update for 2017 on the Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act (AODA) Multi-year plan was completed and posted to the Accessibility Resources website.
Communications, Marketing and External Relations	• Finance Minister Bill Morneau visited students in the Culinary Management programs on Nov. 29. He was joined by Ottawa West – Nepean MP Anita Vandenbeld.
Innovation and Strategy	• Cooperative work placements for 257 students for the Winter 2018 semester represented a 7% increase over the same semester in 2017.
	<ul> <li>A collaborative effort on behalf of Information Technology services, the Registrar's office, the Test Centre, and the Language Institute completed the process to automate and digitize the English for Academic Purpose Placement Test. The project also initiated the performance monitoring stage by gathering rudimentary data to decide on the cut-off scores.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The College received \$\$657,490 over two years in funding through the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development's Career Ready Fund (Round 1). The government funding, which runs through 2018-19, is to support the development and expansion of innovative and sustainable partnerships that create experiential learning</li> </ul>



	<ul> <li>opportunities. In this case a portion of the funds will be used to support domestic students looking to gain work experience outside of Canada.</li> <li>Daily Huddle training for continuous improvement was delivered to 23 employees from the Lean model teams (International and Information Technology Services). Participants learned that a culture of continuous improvement will positively influence students' experiences at Algonquin College and will support the College mission statement.</li> <li>The Information Technology team launched two new process improvement initiatives focused on Firewall Management, and Pin Pad Exchanges. These activities helped to create an understanding of the value to customers and allowed participants to engage with one another around a common purpose.</li> </ul>
	• The Darou Stone House Applied Research project involving the use of laser scanning technology to assist traditional masonry preservation work was nominated for the Heritage Perth Architectural Conservation Award.
Student Services	Ben Bridgstock, Manager of Counselling Services, presented at the Canadian Centre for Substance Use and Addiction's bi-yearly 'Issues of Substance' national conference in Calgary on November 13-15, on the topic of responding to the opioid crisis at post-secondary campuses.
CONNECTED	
Goal 4: Become an inte	gral partner to our alumni and employers.
Summary Report from:	Activity
Academic	<ul> <li>The Pembroke Campus secured a sector partnership grant from the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development to support manufacturers in Renfrew County. The work included gathering baseline information on what challenges the manufacturers were having in securing a workforce, and also resutled in a one-day facilitated forum that produced an action plan to help the community addresses the challenges.</li> <li>The Pembroke Campus will support alumnus Jason Blaine with his annual charity concert and golf tournament. Two staff members, Jamie Bramburger and Marie Mask, are on the charity's steering committee. Both assisted with distributing cheques of \$5,000 to community projects that were financially assisted by Jason's charity. Sponsorships are now being secured for the 2018 summer event.</li> <li>Mischa Kaplan, part-time faculty member in the Marketing Management and the Marketing Research and Business Intelligence programs, was appointed Chair of the Board of Directors for the West Ottawa Board of Trade.</li> </ul>
	• Katherine Root, Chair, Marketing, Entrepreneurship and Office Studies, and David Hall, Manager, Co-operative Education presented awards in Marketing and Co-operative Education, sponsored by the School of Business, at the Best Ottawa Business Awards event on November 15, 2017.



	• The Centre for Continuing and Online Learning has received an endorsement as the official provider of the International Institute of Business Analysis syllabus/program. Students who successfully complete the online Business Analysis Studies program can now seek certification from the Institute.
Finance and Administration	<ul> <li>The Director of Physical Resources served as a member of the Ministries Green House Gas Retrofit Program Innovation Fund Advisory Panel to review project proposals from the College system to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. This review concluded in January 2018 and Ontario colleges will be notified of the results over the coming weeks.</li> </ul>
Innovation and Strategy	<ul> <li>The Local Employment Planning Council partnered with Ottawa Local Immigration Partnership to lead a breakout session on immigrant employment at the Biennial Immigration Summit, engaging over 170 attendees.</li> <li>The Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development has extended the Ottawa Local Employment Planning Council pilot to March 2019, representing a six-month extension.</li> </ul>
SUSTAINABLE	
Goal 5: Enhance Algonqu	un's global impact and community social responsibility.
Summary Report from:	Activity
Academic	<ul> <li>Marketing, Entrepreneurship, and Office Studies faculty organized the donation of Christmas Hampers for international students in need.</li> <li>In partnership with Costa Rica and the Canadian Museum of Nature, the School of Hospitality and Tourism is showcasing the Barista program by providing Costa Rica coffee for people who are attending the <u>Butterflies in Flight</u> exhibit beginning December 16, 2017.</li> <li>In its 13th year, the School of Hospitality and Tourism's Operation Big Turkey initiative prepared approximately 2,500 dinners for seven local community centres. The Ottawa Citizen covered the story at: <a href="http://ottawasun.com/news/local-news/gallery-behind-the-scenes-at-operation-big-turkey/wcm/6c2205fl-590b-42cb-b618-d2b22daa9e9a">http://ottawasun.com/news/local-news/gallery-behind-the-scenes-at-operation-big-turkey/wcm/6c2205fl-590b-42cb-b618-d2b22daa9e9a</a></li> <li>Veterinary Technician students organized a Public Awareness campaign raising \$1,400 for Abilities Center Ottawa. Money raised will go towards a service animal rest/break area as part of the Illumination LeBreton Project at LeBreton Flats. To date, they have raised over \$10,000 to support local community projects.</li> </ul>
Communications, Marketing and External Relations	<ul> <li>Traffic to the Algonquin College website is up 3.03% for the period of November 7, 2017, to January 1, 2018 compared to last year. External web traffic to Program Pages has increased by 11.28% for the same time frame. Overall, web traffic is healthy and is showing increased traffic due to marketing efforts.</li> </ul>



Indigenous Initiatives Student Services	<ul> <li>Indigenous Initiatives provincial leadership role was recognized at the 2017 Higher Education Summit during the Aboriginal Education Council Chairs meeting. Algonquin College co-facilitated for information and consensus building the College Ontario's draft document: 'Colleges Address Truth and Reconciliation: Provincial Summary Report'.</li> <li>In accordance with the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development policy and reporting, the Registrar's Office processed 2,202 Fall 2017 full-time and part-time strike-related program withdrawals between November 20, 2017 and December 5, 2017. 536 (24.3%) of the students re-registered for the Winter 2018 semester.</li> <li>On November 15, The AC Hub team took part in National WE Day by hosting an educational booth at the Canadian Tire Centre. WE Day combines the energy of a live concert with the inspiration of incredible stories of leadership and</li> </ul>
	change. The Algonquin College stage segment for the Ottawa event featured one of Algonquin College's celebrated volunteers Merissa Lee Reed, a graduate from the Interior Design Program, and a video highlighting co-curricular community projects.
	<ul> <li>As part of the First Generation Services/Ontario Postsecondary Access and Inclusion Program (OPAIP) of Algonquin College, six Memorandums of Agreement were recently initiated with a variety of community groups including the City of Ottawa – Community and Social Services department; the Ottawa Crown Ward Education Championship Team; Guidance and Pathways for Intermediate and Secondary Student Success – Ottawa Catholic School Board; Youth Futures Program; and, Youturn Youth Support Services. The purpose of these agreements is to provide outreach activities to the agencies and their respective target groups. In return, referrals to Algonquin College are received.</li> </ul>
PEOPLE	
	y our employees and the community as an exceptional place to work.
Summary Report from:	Activity:
Academic	• The Pembroke Campus interviewed many retirees to create a collage of video clip reflections on the 50 <sup>th</sup> anniversary of the College and its impact on the Upper Ottawa Valley. The video was broadly shared on the campus website and social media platforms.
Human Resources	• The New Employee Orientation and Mentoring program had twelve full-time and five part-time staff paired with mentors.
	• The Part-Time Faculty Orientation Program has 231 part-time faculty enrolled in the Winter 2018 program which includes five face-to-face sessions and one online module.
	The Faculty Learning Program welcomed four new full-time faculty in January.



<ul> <li>The Professional Development program had 34 employees attend seven workshops. These workshops are offered in collaboration with Learning and Teaching Services, the Centre for Accessible Learning, Human Resources (Employee Assistance Program), Risk Management, Sun Life and others.</li> <li>The Management Academy offered one workshop on Applying Sustainability Principles to Business Practices for eight registrants.</li> <li>The Teaching Adult Lifelong Learners course entitled "Teaching Adults, Getting Started" has 21 part-time faculty enrolled.</li> </ul>
• On November 29, 2017, the Mamidosewin Centre offered the Kairos Blanket Exercise to the College's Financial Service department. The purpose of the Blanket Exercise is to provide Indigenized professional development with the intent of increasing cultural awareness and sensitivity when working with Indigenous people and learners.
• Fifty-six employees from across the College received recognition for continuous improvement activities related to work processes and work flow in their areas.
• A day of training in 'Internal Family Systems' by US expert, Tannis Allen was offered to Algonquin College Counsellors on December 8, 2017. Additional seats were offered and filled with staff from Queens University, McGill University, University of Ottawa, Carleton University, Terrace Wellness, Ottawa Carleton District School Board, Dave Smith Youth Treatment Centre, and Rideauwood Addiction & Family Services.
Activity
<ul> <li>The Algonquin College Loggersports team participated in the week-long Grey Cup Festival in Ottawa as part of the partnership between the team and the Ottawa REDBLACKS football club. The students received significant media coverage as they were present at many of the high profile Grey Cup activities.</li> <li>Marketing students prepared for participation in the Ontario Colleges Marketing Competition. Although the College was unable to host the event due to the work stoppage, students were able to participate in "Mock Night" festivities. Select students are now preparing for the national Vanier College Business Development Canada Case Challenge event being held in Montreal in February 2018.</li> <li>Students of the Retirement Community Management program participated in the semi-annual Ontario Retirement Communities Association's "Fall Road Show" in Ottawa. The all-day seminar provided students with an excellent overview of the Regulatory Bodies' policies and Ontario Labour Acts pertinent to the Retirement Community</li> </ul>



	<ul> <li>Elijah Woods, graduate, Music Industry Arts and Jamie Fine, graduate, Culinary Arts won the Episode 2 competition on CTV's hit show <i>The Launch</i> on January 24, 2018.</li> <li>Student entrepreneurs at the Perth Campus held a Student Maker's Market on December 2, 2017. This event was open to the community to purchase hand-made items. The students were able to sell woodworking items, jewelry, crafts and more. Over 150 people attended the event in the span of four hours.</li> <li>On December 7, 2017, the Perth Campus and the Students' Association held their annual Christmas Turkey Dinner for all students as part of enhancing the student experience at the College.</li> <li>Jacob Morgan, a 2013 graduate of the Construction Carpentry – Advanced Housing, was on CTV Morning Live January 8, 2018 to promote the new for Fall 2018 Perth Campus 45-week Carpentry and Renovation Technician – Sustainable Design Build program.</li> </ul>
Communications, Marketing and External Relations	<ul> <li>Congratulations to JD Skene, graduate, Culinary Management program, on winning the Advocacy Award at the 2017 Celebration of PeopleAwards Dinner on November 29, 2017. JD is a passionate advocate for himself and others with physical limitations. JD, who has cerebral palsy, is the founder of his own business – Barrier Buster. He is also the inventor of the Whiskspenser, an adaptive tool that allows people to whisk and dispense simultaneously.</li> </ul>
Finance and Administration	<ul> <li>Faces Magazine, Ottawa's premiere publication, hosts the Annual Faces of Ottawa Awards. The awards are a people's choice format and this year alone, over 1 million votes were counted for the 150 categories to be recognized. Algonquin College Residence was among several other local campus residences nominated. On Saturday, January 27, a group of ten Residence Services employees, including Front Desk, Residence Life and Management, were present at the event to hear the results and to accept the plaque recognizing our Residence as the Favorite Student Living Facility in Ottawa.</li> </ul>
Student Services	<ul> <li>Two President's Star Awards were received by Registrar's Office employees: Pauline Sawyer, Manager of Admissions, Registration and Records and Martine Plouffe, Coordinator, Financial Aid and Student Awards.</li> <li>On November 29, 2017, Gordon McGregor, Support Specialist for Centre for Accessible Learning Apprenticeship, was awarded the Educator Award at the "2017 Celebration of People Awards". Gordon has shown a passion for developing and implementing innovative supports for apprentice students with disabilities for over 12 years.</li> </ul>